This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3 3433 06640496 7

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

# X-RAY LITERATURE AND RESEARCH.—1896-97.

FRONTISPIECE.—*Copyright.*

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

# -RAY LITERATURE AND RESEARCH.

(1896—1897.)

BEING A READY REFERENCE INDEX TO THE LITERATURE
ON THE SUBJECT OF RÖNTGEN OR X-RAYS.

EDITED BY

**CHARLES E. S. PHILLIPS,**

With an HISTORICAL RETROSPECT

AND A CHAPTER,

"**PRACTICAL HINTS,**"

BY THE EDITOR.

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

COPYRIGHT.

"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING CO., LTD.,
1, 2 & 3, SALISBURY COURT, FLEET STREET, LONDON, ENGLAND.

K.R.T.
78971

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
[illegible]
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1898

Printed and Published by
"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING CO., LIMITED,
1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street,
London, E.C.

# PREFACE.

IT is hoped that there will be found in this compilation something more than a mere glorified book catalogue or miscellaneous reference list. Rather, indeed, is it a humble attempt to place in the hands of the experimentalist a useful key to the literature of X-Rays, and to weave into the dry matter of fact a thread of interest.

It may not appear necessary perhaps, to supplement so definite a title as "Bibliography" with any further explanatory remarks here; nor would I add more now were it not that I wish to draw attention to one or two matters which have presented themselves during the progress of the work.

To begin with, besides the reference numbers and cross-references themselves—all useful enough, it is hoped—there are cases where it was thought advisable to couple together the references relating to similar matters. Then again, brief abstracts have been given as a further guide to the nature of the articles to which they relate, and all have been condensed as much as was reasonably possible. Further than this, an occasional subject-heading has been slightly altered where that was thought to be an advantage.

The references relate to the principle articles which have appeared on the subject of X-rays up to March, 1897, but it is intended to re-arrange the Book from time to time and bring it quite up to date.

I cannot hope to have done more than reduce errors to a minimum. If any still remain, I shall indeed be obliged to readers who will be good enough to bring them to my notice.

May I further add that it would be considered a great privilege if authors of important Papers or Books upon Röntgen Rays and allied subjects, will, from time to time, call my attention to their work in order that the Bibliography may always be made as complete as possible. The study of electric discharges has been carried on now over a considerable period. Very many physicists have added their quota of ideas or experimental results to the already existing heaps of unsorted knowledge, until it has become not only useful, but as most think, absolutely necessary for further progress that some real attempt be made to separate the "wheat from the chaff," to sort out the mere paper of it all, and condense the ideas and results.

In conclusion, I desire to acknowledge my indebtedness to those who have kindly assisted, either by useful suggestions or in checking the cross-references; while to my assistant, Mr. Coton, and to Mr. George Tucker, the publisher, my especial thanks are due for the interest they have shown and for the help they have given.

CHARLES E. S. PHILLIPS.

# RETROSPECT.

## HISTORICAL.

HISTORY has toiled hard to record the small beginnings out of which there has sprung one of the most important branches of physical science. Notwithstanding this, however, a vagueness still clings to the early accounts of a certain so-called "electric egg," and of the peculiar properties observed concerning it; all doubtless associated then by many with witchcraft or devil-doings, and now by no means to be laid aside as useless, but rather utilised as a starting point.

To Otto von Guericke we owe the very first vacuum **1650** experiment. His work laid the seed—very potential as GUERICKE we now know—which has given such an abundant harvest. He invented the first air-pump and ingeniously applied it to his investigations in Natural Science, so that when the eminently respectable Abbé Nollet who, for respectability's NOLLET. sake *called himself* the Abbé, took up with Science (let us suppose, also out of sheer noble-mindedness) and decided to turn his attention to this subject, Guericke's pump, **1740** together with the facts accumulated by Haukesbee, Gray, Dufay, Gilbert, Hooke and a few others, must have been of great importance. To the Abbé Nollet electricity was a highly inflammable fluid which was capable of being set into flame by the least shock—his books* upon the subject are, in view of modern discovery, exceedingly interesting.

He employed glass egg-shaped globes in his experiments, exhausted of air more or less and connected to the electric machine by means of an iron chain. He certainly observed some remarkable effects when the machine was set in motion. In one of his little books‡ there is an illustration depicting the operation of electrically exciting an exhausted set of glass vessels, and we see pictured there some of the effects so well known to physicists of the present day.

No particular progress is reported however, till about a hundred years later, when the electric egg effects were repeated by more competent experimenters. One of the few landmarks of that time is a statement made by
1834 Sir W. Snow Harris. He pointed out that the length of the spark which an electric machine will give in air varies in the simple inverse ratio of the gas pressure. This was very suggestive no doubt, but, as it seems to us now, somewhat a bold statement to have made in the year 1834, when little or no accurate work had been done in the matter.

Nor do we find that any results of much importance in
FARADAY. this direction had been obtained till Faraday, whose name
1838 is of all names, so intimately associated with the whole subject of British research and experiment in the important field of electrical and allied phenomena, and who four years later, while busy with his "Experimental Researches," had, memorably for us, turned his attention to the investigation of electric glow discharges.

But by him the "electric egg" had been modified considerably drawn out into a tube in fact, closed at both ends, and more thoroughly exhausted of the air within it.

---

* "Recherches sur les causes particulières des Phénomènes Electrique;" "Essai sur l'Electricité des corps."

‡ "Recherches sur les causes particulières des Phénomènes Electrique." p. 174.

Heinrich Geissler, too, had by this time come forward with improved methods of making such glass tubes, and showed as well how to seal little platinum wires into their closed ends, besides inventing a special air-pump for exhausting them. The beautiful glow of the Geissler tubes lent a fresh attraction to the study. Faraday examined this glow minutely, and speaks of the peculiar effects produced in it by varying the rarefied gas within the tube. GEISSLER. **1838**

The main result to remember from it all is, however, that he observed an unilluminated space surrounding the negatively-charged electrode in almost every case. The extent of this dark area was found to depend upon certain easily-producible conditions—degree of rarefaction, potential difference between the electrodes, spark length of the coil, and so on.

But the work of experimenting was mainly organised with the indirect object of clearing up a very knotty point. It was doubtful whether the rays emanating from the electrodes were to be considered as ether wave disturbances or as the result of rapidly-moving particles of electrified matter.

That was the point to be settled. Even to-day, in the light of modern research and strings of likely hypotheses, the question is still open: rather widening perhaps than otherwise.

The early notions of electrical conductance, inductance and discharge effects, had been built upon some foundation of charged particles. The "Experimental Researches" are saturated with such ideas; they all point, or seem to point, to the effects observed as being largely due to the mutual action of electrically-charged material particles. For instance, the change in shape of a water drop suspended from a charged rod is a phenomenon evidently due to the rush of air (of electrified air that is) along the rod and off at the end, skimming past the drop and flattening its sides in consequence. But while such concrete phenomena as this could be explained on the old basis, it did not follow that the electrical condition itself was necessarily only associated with purely material affinities. The continental physicists, on the other hand, were developing what seems in one sense to be a broader hypothesis.

That a current of electricity flowing along a conductor can induce an electrical condition in a neighbouring conductor running parallel with it presented a great difficulty.
**1840** In a letter to Dr. Hare, Faraday wrote: "I have said I believe *ordinary induction* in all cases to be an action of contiguous particles, and in the former, assuming a very hypothetical case, that of a vacuum, I have said nothing in my theory forbids that a charged particle in the centre of a vacuum should act on the particle next to it, though that should be an inch off. . . . ." Clerk Maxwell was about nine years old when Faraday was writing to Dr Hare, but he was destined before long to say a good deal about this "ordinary induction," and for that matter many other questions as well.

AXWELL. According to Maxwell, a few years later, an electromagnetic disturbance could be traced to the propagation of a wave of more or less definite form, and transmitted at a definite rate through space. It seems that he had gone to the very root of the question by developing the electromagnetic theory of light,* although, so far, there had been no very conclusive experimental verification of his views. That was to come later.

In the meantime a number of physicists were discussing electrical discharge experiments, viewing the matter from many points, improving apparatus and in fact accumulating a mass of startling results. Everything seemed to still point to the observed effects being largely due to atomic activity. A literature of the subject was beginning to spring up, and the researches themselves were considered likely to be of great importance.

---

* *Phil. Trans.*, Vol. 155, 1864.

The suggestion made by Sir W. Snow Harris had by no means been forgotten or even temporarily set aside.

MASSON.

M. Masson had already done something to confirm the relation between gas pressure and spark length when Sir W. Thomson* (now Lord Kelvin) introduced the absolute electrometer, and increased the field of inquiry.

SIR W. THOMSON.

**1860**

The merest glance at the scientific literature of this period serves to show that much real progress had been made; the study of electrical discharges had veritably leapt into importance.

Observations by Grove, Quet, Despretz, Plücker and Rhumkorff of the stratified appearance in certain cases of discharge glow had helped to lay the way clearer for later investigators, while it is to be noticed also that there is generally a chain of ideas, a definite purpose in fact, visible amongst their results. In one of two Papers upon this subject communicated to the Royal Society of London, Mr. Gassiot points out that this stratified condition does not necessarily require that an induction coil be used to excite the glow.

GASSIOT.

This work of Gassiot's was of a very original character. To set up 3,520 water cells, probably the largest battery of its kind ever made, and to properly insulate them, was no small achievement; but this he did, and proved too, by its means, that a vacuum tube placed in circuit with the cells glowed distinctly and with a stratified appearance. This was the beginning of a research in an entirely new direction, namely—the replacing of the Rhumkorff coil by cells. Gassiot persisted in his inquiry, and constructed other large batteries of various descriptions. Four hundred Grove cells were successfully tried, and also, beyond this, by means of 512 Daniel cells (which also gave the glow effects in an exhausted tube), he showed that there was good

---

* *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Lond., Vol. X., p. 326, 1860.

1860 reason to consider the discharge intermittent, and that the stratified appearance of the glow may be generally the result of an intermittent force acting upon highly attenuated and resisting media. The details of his researches can, from sheer necessity, find no place here. His experiments were so numerous and extensive that they can now only be merely hinted at, but mentioned nevertheless with a full appreciation of their importance in the history of this matter. The general result of it all was nothing very important beyond the fact that notions of the discharge phenomena were expanded by his work, and the advisability of studying the striated discharge brought more prominently forward.

As affairs stood, however, there was no very wide result to be expected until more attention had been given to manipulative details. The apparatus required improving.

1865 SPRENGEL Just at this time (in the nick of time, one might say) Hermann Sprengel invented his mercury air pump. It was as simple as it was effective, and now is doubtless so well known as to require no further comment. But the great use of it consisted in its power of producing

1869 HITTORF very high rarefactions, and with rapidity. The name of Hittorf is closely associated with the early experiments under these improved conditions. The experimental results obtained on all sides were generally interpreted differently

GOLDSTEIN 1876 abroad, and M. Goldstein particularly expressed very strongly his view of the question.

With us, however, Gassiot's results looked more and more suggestive. The work on striæ and the observations of those already named were confirmed and enlarged

1877 by Warren de la Rue, Hugo Müller, and W. Spottiswoode.

WARREN DE LA RUE HUGO MÜLLER. SPOTTISWOODE. A mass of information was being got together—useful, almost vital on certain questions, but altogether becoming rather lacking in any particular order.

At the same time the outcome of the work of these investigators was in many ways very definite and important. To begin with, they greatly improved the methods of working, elaborated the Sprengel pump, and made useful additions in other apparatus as well. Then the interrupters of their induction coils were experimented with; the vibrating spring make-and-break was replaced for a time by a conducting rod attached to a rocking lever, which, dipping into a cup of mercury-platinum amalgam, produced there no doubt troublesome sparks whenever the rod was lifted out to break the circuit. A rotating mirror was employed for examining striæ, and finally the results were summed up in a series of beautiful drawings of the effects observed.

Numbers of curious relations were noticed; thus the experimenters point out that "all strata have their origin at the positive pole," that "the greatest heat is in the neighbourhood of the strata," while "at the same pressure and with the same current the diameter of the tube affects the character and closeness of the stratifications."

**1879** CROOKES.

The British Association met in 1879 at Sheffield, and there, on August 22, Mr. (now Sir William) Crookes made known to the world the results of his work upon this subject. The dark space noticed by Faraday had been to him a fruitful field for research, and his numerous ingenious experiments had led to many curious conclusions—results in fact which seemed to broaden the whole study and likely to be of great interest to science generally. During the work certain ideas had been accumulated as to a probable new condition of matter—a fourth state—radiant matter!

There was something strikingly new and original about all this that attracted universal scientific attention, and naturally enough considerable antagonism as well. M. Goldstein had already opposed such notions; and here let it be noticed how peculiarly contradictory appear the conclusions of the two schools. Both have something in common, both seem right on many points, but yet they differ fundamentally. No one has done more to uphold the corpuscular theory than Sir William Crookes, although the atomic particles of matter flying with their electric charge across the rarefied space of a vacuum vessel are to him imbued with properties other than those strictly material.

Of all his experiments there is one that stands out strongly and with direct bearing upon this question of the material nature of the rays. By properly adjusting the vacuum, and by curving the negative electrode into a concave mirror, a pivoted vane placed in the exhausted vessel, so that it looked at the concave side of that electrode, whirled round vigorously when the vessel was electrically excited. Undoubtedly, and by independent experiments, it had been shown that matter behaves strangely when placed in a highly attenuated medium, but a whole string of fresh questions arose directly that little vane swung round—questions altogether of a rather surprising nature.

Perhaps, too, some really practical application could be found for such a mechanical device: nothing of the sort could reasonably have been expected before.

But the cathode rays—particles perhaps—shot off from the charged negative electrode, were found by Crookes to possess some remarkable properties apart from any likelihood of a practical use for them.

The suggestiveness of the shadow cross-tube experiment, and others of that kind, may well be considered as laying the foundation for what was to follow.

**1883**
IEDE-
NN.
J.
IOMSON.

In spite of what seemed conclusive proof that the cathode rays are streams of charged particles, E. Wiedemann, in 1883, published a paper in which he adhered to the opinion that they are ether disturbances of very short-wave length. A little later Prof. J. J. Thomson suggested a theory of discharge based upon some experiments with gas electrolysis.

The molecules of matter are here assumed to absorb the energy of the electrostatic field, and to become decomposed into free ions. It will be remembered that Clerk Maxwell had some years before made certain all-important suggestions as to the propagation of an electro-magnetic wave, and by now an experimenter, combining the knowledge of theory with practical ability, had set himself the task of verifying experimentally what Maxwell had predicted.

This work was carried on at Bonn by Prof. Hertz, and only terminated through his untimely death in January, 1894. Such researches incidentally led him towards high vacua discharge experiments, and his work in that direction has been successfully carried on by his then assistant, Prof. Lenard. The possibility of causing cathode rays to pass through the walls of the vacuum tube has been proved by him. With a special form of tube, and with many precautions, cathode rays can be detected outside it and in the open air, but only for a very short distance from the thin metallic window through which they come. That discovery marked a revolution in the history of the subject. Many new problems started up. The external rays were caused to affect photographic plates, and also evidently had some properties in common with ultra-violet light. **1883 1894** HERTZ. LENARD.

It was thought that perhaps, by some peculiar means, a fresh stream of particles was set up outside the window of the tube. Could these effects be produced by particles actually shot out of the tube and *through* the window?

It has later been found that these cathode rays are by no means homogeneous. A pencil of them, in fact, is a very complex bundle of rays, some of which can be sorted out with a magnet, while others seem quite unaffected by a magnetic field.

Perrin in France, and Elster and Geitel in Germany, had given some attention to these later developments. PERRIN ELSTER & GEITEL.

The experiments of Hertz upon ultra-violet light and its curious property of discharging electrified bodies were brought forward and compared with Lenard's results—a busy work, of course, but still somewhat restricted. There could in fact be no very general interest taken in results involving such refinement of manipulation and with no very definite prospect before it of being of much practical *use*. In scientific circles the progress was being anxiously watched, but there was nothing so far of sufficient *general* interest to form even a three-line notice in a daily paper.

**1895** RÖNTGEN

Very briefly, then, that is how matters stood when Prof. Wilhelm Konrad Röntgen, of Würzburg, Bavaria, took up the subject. He was experimenting with various Lenard and Crookes tubes and an unexpected occurrence opened up a new vista. Some fluorescent material smeared on paper and lying near one of the excited tubes glowed visibly even when the tube was completely wrapped in a light-tight cover. The effect could not be due, therefore, to the presence of ultra-violet light; in fact was conclusively proved in the end to depend on some curious radiation from the tube itself.

It had already been shown that cathode rays, as known to Crookes and others, are affected by a magnet—can be deviated from their normal paths through the action of attraction or repulsion (as the case may be); so that *that* was one obvious test to be made with the rays—to magnetically affect them if possible.

But Prof. Röntgen found that these rays were *not* deflected by that means. Here was a new order of cathode ray—a new radiation! It is to be noticed that a considerable amount of work upon these new rays was done before the world was apprised of their existence. Their photographic action was demonstrated, and the different degree of opacity to them of many substances carefully ascertained—even some idea as to their probable origin was deduced—all culminating in the bone photographic triumphs.

The Physico-Medical Society at Würzburg then published Röntgen's communication on the subject, and, partly from its newness, its scientific value, and its obvious practical use, the discovery was received by all with surprise and enthusiasm. **1896**

Mr. A. A. Campbell-Swinton repeated in England the results already obtained on the Continent. Information on experimental details was hard to obtain and slow in coming, but in the end as good results were obtained in London as at Prof Röntgen's own laboratory. SWINTON.

The clear and well-defined radiographs so well known were not obtained with any certainty, however, until Mr. Jackson, of King's College, London, showed how to construct a more suitable tube for generating the rays. He had experimented some years ago with the appearance of certain fluorescent bodies under the influence of electric discharge, and had then used a special form of vacuum tube. Instead of allowing the cathode stream to impinge directly upon the glass wall of the tube, it was focussed upon a little flat plate of platinum or platinum-iridium placed at 45 degrees to the axis of the stream. By this means abundant X-rays are obtained, as it happens, and their source being practically a point, the sharpness of X-ray shadows obtained is greatly increased. The stream of cathode rays beating upon this platinum anti-cathode appears to become transformed there into the new rays, and diffusively reflected off as such. JACKSON.

A view of the matter, due to Sir G. Stokes, assumes that the little charged particles (if such they be) shot off from the cathode, and normal to its surface, produce in striking the anti-cathode a change in the electrical distribution of the electrical charge upon them, which sets up a disturbance in the surrounding ether and gives rise to the effects observed. STOKES.

It was only to go a step beyond Prof. Röntgen's original discovery for Salvioni to suggest the construction of a fluorescing screen for use with the rays. Platino-cyanide of potassium is perhaps rather better than platino-cyanide of barium for this purpose, but while both give good results they are also costly and require very careful handling. Mr. Edison's announcement that calcium tungstate, a much cheaper material, fluoresced strongly under the influence of X-rays, was looked upon with some interest. The calcium however is by no means so brilliant.

SALVIONI.

EDISON.

While many physicists were trying still further to improve the apparatus for generating X-rays, Lord Blythswood had obtained some curious photographs without any vacuum tube at all—merely by exposing covered sensitive plates to the discharge from a large Wimshurst machine.

BLYTHSWOOD.

Numbers of odd and disconnected results poured into the scientific journals, and bran-tub experimenting was at its height. Many irresponsible people were thrusting their hands in amongst the maze of phenomena suddenly opened up by Röntgen's work in the hope of seizing a prize. Behind this blind effort, however, there was steady and connected investigation being pursued.

LODGE.

Prof. O. Lodge had verified the non-deflectability of the rays by a magnet, and was further carefully experimenting in certain definite directions.

With the announcement of his discovery, Prof. Röntgen had hinted at the probability of the new rays being due to longitudinal waves set up in the ether by the electric discharge taking place in the tube.

JAUMANN.

Prof. Jaumann elaborated this idea mathematically, and the fact that the rays were not found to follow the ordinary law of optics rather favoured this view. But, looked at from another standpoint, there still remained a gleam of hope that after all it was a question of ultra-

ultra violet light rather than of any longitudinal wave phenomena. J. J. Thomson, Benoist, Hurmuzescu, Dufour and others had noticed that the new rays have the property (also possessed by ultra-violet light be it noted) of discharging an electrically-charged body. *That* did not fit in with longitudinal vibration notions, but instead pointed more to the rays being of the nature of ordinary light—especially, too, when the effect was found to be greater the smaller the angle of incidence.

J. J. THOMSON, &c.

Prof. O. Lodge had something to say about this, rather favouring the idea on the whole, and suggesting fresh experiments. A further advance in this direction was then made by Perrin, Lodge, Villari, Righi, Minchin and others, namely, the discovery that, after discharging the charged body, the X-rays produced a residual charge of either positive or negative electricity, depending upon circumstances.

VILLARI, RIGHI, MINCHIN.

Directly the prospects of the rays turning out to be short-wave-lengthed light were realised experiments upon their reflection, refraction, diffraction and polarisation were renewed with great activity. The result was unsatisfactorily negative, but yet, as would seem, fairly definite. No truly optical reflection could be found. Lord Blythswood had reflected the rays from speculum metal, and other traces of reflection from mercury surfaces must be mentioned, but, as Prof. S. P. Thompson pointed out, the reflection was so diffusive that it could hardly be called reflection at all in the strict sense. As to refraction, no one could find a trace of it; the same with diffraction. It was then, and is now, the general opinion that if, in fact, these phenomena exist at all for X-rays, they do so to an inappreciable extent. As to polarisation, the same thing may be said, while at the same time the results obtained by Galitzine and Karnojitsky must not be lost sight of. They got evidence of a trace of polarisation—very slight, but still a trace.

S. P. THOMPSON.

Considered generally then, all this work did not lead to much progress, except as serving to help in the understanding of what the rays were probably not.

ATELLI METZ.

One question that seemed worth settling was whether the cathode rays would have any photographic action before they struck the anti-cathode. Battelli and Metz placed sensitive films in the path of the rays and found a strong photographic action. Elster and Geitel continued their investigations on the photo-electric effect of ultra-violet light into the new region, and described very definite results with X-rays.

ORTER.

With regard to improvements in manipulation, Porter and Swinton are pre-eminent. But aside from all this busy work, Prof. Röntgen's discovery was turned to practical use from the first. Records of help in surgical cases, in removal of bullets, &c., attest to its importance practically.

Perhaps its wide popularity is due to this more than to any other cause. There has crept into this multifarious collection of facts a human interest which has become inextricably entangled with them. The sight of the actual bone-shadows of a living man, and with every detail about them crisp and clear, struck a wonder not altogether unassociated with a certain horror into the minds of many; the little crowds anxiously peering into scientific instrument makers' windows at the bare, fleshless portraits when the news of the discovery was but a few weeks old was a phase of the matter by no means to be thought lightly of—it told of the intenseness of the general interest. But there was still a big question open, and, as it seemed, easily to be answered. What action will the new rays have upon bacteria? It has been shown that ordinary light and, especially, that from the ultra-violet part of the solar spectrum, strongly checks their growth and development. What is evidently wanted, then, is a radiation with a very short-wave length, and in view of this the

X-rays were reasonably expected to have a sterilising action.

The importance of the question is self-evident, but still, in spite of this, not much has been done. Some of the results, too, are somewhat contradictory. Diphtheria can be cured by means of the rays, says the State University of Missouri, while W. M. Stine and MM. Lortet and Genoud report good results from treating cases of tuberculosis with the rays. The typhus bacillus seems, however, to care nothing whatever about X-rays, and so with bacteria in general the effect seems either vague or negative.

A look back at the 60 years of work on electric discharge reveals many notable things, amongst them the fact that of late all civilised nations have taken part in the research. The early work was almost entirely restricted to England, until its importance began to dawn upon all scientific bodies throughout the world.

Truly the " electric egg " has been well hatched!

C. E. S. P.

# PRACTICAL HINTS.

The following few notes are given here for what they are worth. They are expected to appeal more especially to physical students about to turn their attention to high vacua research.

---

When a start is made to set up apparatus for this work, in blissful ignorance of the experimental struggle going on around, it soon becomes evident that the task is by no means an easy one. The mechanical air-pump, with its glitter and high finish, seems at first sight to surely form the basis of an installation of this kind. But as time goes on that device comes to be regarded as a useful adjunct to more effective apparatus rather than the most important laboratory appliance which it is the experimenter's privilege to possess. It is true, nevertheless, that very high rarefactions can be obtained by a good mechanical air-pump—a focus-tube may in fact be exhausted very satisfactorily with one of the "Geryk" pumps: but that is the end of the tether, and it is only by all manner of care that that result can be brought about. Here follow then a few hints upon such matters, and also some miscellaneous notes upon minor laboratory operations.

## THE AIR-PUMP.

The best apparatus for producing very high rarefactions is still the "Sprengel" air-pump or some modification of it. This pump was invented in 1865 and described in the Chemical Society's *Journal* of that year. Space cannot be spared to describe the pump here; it may be pointed out however, that it is the simplest, the most effective, and one of the cheapest of all air-pumps. A good account of this instrument can be found in "Electrical Engineering," by Slingo and Brooker.

In working with a Sprengel pump, attend to the following points:—

(1) Always use perfectly clean mercury. Mercury can be cleaned in the following ways:

- (*a*) Spraying it through dilute sulphuric acid; wash with water, and dry.
- (*b*) Well shaking with sulphuric acid; wash with water, and dry.
- (*c*) Keep saturated solutions of potassium ferri-cyanide and hypo-sulphite of soda. Mix equal parts of 25 per cent. solutions of these, and well shake the dirty mercury in the mixture. Renew the solutions and repeat, finally washing with water and drying the mercury in plaster-of-paris.

If the mercury contains much lead or tin it had better be re-distilled (this can be done at a cost of 1s. 6d. per lb. of mercury). To remove dust or dirt the mercury should be squeezed through soft chamois leather, or two or three layers of silk.

Notice that no matter how pure the mercury, the fall-tubes of the pump will become discoloured after a time.

(2) As the vacuum becomes high let the mercury run faster through the fall-tubes, but not too fast, as there is a risk of damaging the interior of the tubes and cracking them. In such cases they generally crack longitudinally.

(3) Be sure to have the lower mercury reservoir made removable, so that a beaker can replace it, and by this means the lower ends of the fall-tubes be dipped into acid or water for washing purposes. To wash the fall-tubes suck up strong sulphuric acid into them from the beaker, and when they are clean, wash them in the same way with water, ultimately drying by means of a current of dry air. The fall-tubes must be thoroughly dry before the mercury is again allowed to circulate.

Fig. 1 shows a convenient form of pump-head, with three fall-tubes. The funnel F may be useful for letting in a small quantity of acid into the fall-tubes, but if the lower reservoir is removable its function in this respect is not so important. It is very useful, however, for letting air into the apparatus after an exhaustion. Avoid putting fat on the stopper S: a little glycerine or pure sulphuric acid is best. The cup should then be about half filled with mercury. Such an arrangement is absolutely air-tight.

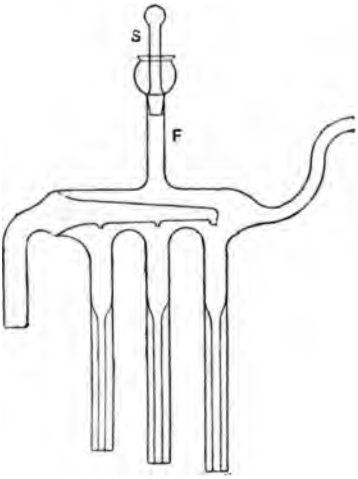


FIG. 1.—Sprengel Pump Head.

It is best to work with three or five fall-tubes—not more. Do not have the bore of these tubes smaller than $\frac{1}{16}$in. It is no objection to have a join in the fall-tubes—it does not mar the working of the pump—so that if one breaks it can be repaired without interfering with the efficiency of the apparatus. It is generally a great advantage to use a mechanical and rapidly-acting air-pump in connection with the Sprengel. This saves time. When the vacuum produced by the mechanical pump is at its highest the glass leading tube should be melted and sealed up with a blow-pipe, and the exhaustion completed by the Sprengel.

## DRYING TUBES

Must always be employed in conjunction with the pumps. If sulphuric acid is used for drying purposes, the tube shown in Fig. 2 will be found convenient.

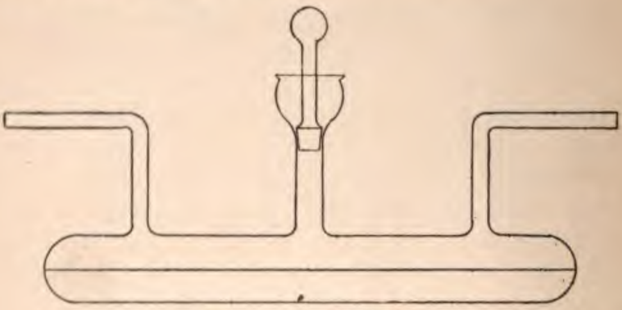


Fig. 2.—Drying Tube.

Sulphuric acid can be poured in or sucked up through the funnel when requiring renewal, and when in use the stopper, as before, can be mercury-sealed. Sometimes phosphoric acid is used to dry over instead, and in that case the tube need not have a funnel blown on. It should be filled with the $P_2O_5$ before the end is closed in the flame and re-charged (after properly washing out with warm water and then drying) by bursting out the same end while it is softening in a blow-pipe flame. These tubes are quite easy to set up, and only involve the ability to make a non-cracking glass T-joint. They should be about 6in. long and of $\frac{3}{8}$in. glass tubing.

## AIR-TIGHT CEMENT.

Take eight parts by weight of beeswax and three of resin; melt these together in a large test-tube and filter while hot. This cement can be used for sealing up cracks in glass apparatus, for sealing caps or lids into vacuum vessels, for mending up cracked fall-tubes of the Sprengel, and so on. It will withstand a very high pressure for some hours, but is not quite permanently air-tight. Probably this lowering of the vacuum after a time where a cement is used may be due to some extent to a vapour slowly given off by the cement itself. Shellac is an excellent cement for our purpose, also ordinary sealing-wax, and sometimes even starch solution.

## THE CEMENTING FLAME.

Draw one end of a piece of glass tubing out to a fine point and attach the other end by means of rubber tubing to the gas supply, snap off the extremity of the fine point and light the little jet of gas. This flame is invaluable for adjusting and smoothing a cemented joint. By its means the joint can be as it were painted, and the cement made to run into every tiny opening, at the same time causing any air bubbles to disperse. The little flame should be about $\frac{1}{4}$in. long.

## AIR-TIGHT JOINTS.

If possible, make all joints glass-sealed. Instead of joining two portions of a glass leading tube together with rubber pressure tubing or a larger tube overlapping the two ends and filled in with sealing-wax, weld the two glass ends together by means of a small portable mouth blowpipe. Use considerable heat for this operation, and blow the joint, as prescribed in books on glass-working. By this means all possibility of leakage at the joint is removed, and this is always an important consideration.

There is, however, a very perfect form of joint in which oil or mercury is used as the sealing agent. Such a joint is shown in Fig. 3. G G are the tubes to be joined,

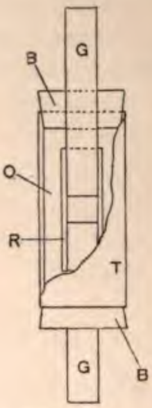


FIG. 3.—Oil or Mercury Joint.

and B B are rubber stoppers, which must just fit tightly enough to prevent mercury or oil escaping from the tube T. The tubes G G are brought together and held in position by the rubber pressure tube R. The space O is nearly filled with oil or mercury. Such a joint, although troublesome to break and re-make, is very reliable when properly set up.

Do not use rubber pressure tubing to lead from one part of the apparatus to another in the case of high rarefactions; glass is always preferable.

## STOP-COCKS.

The stop-cocks usually sold by instrument makers are quite useless for high vacua work. They are pretty to look at, and that is about all that can be said of them from our point of view. It becomes very expensive to have an air-tight glass tap made, as the grinding necessary is of a rather special kind. Even then the chances are the tap will give out just when it is least wanted to. Sir W. Crookes used platinum taps on his original Sprengel pump. Taking everything into consideration, the pinch cock seems the best for the pump, and welded joints for the rest of the apparatus.

## EXPERIMENTAL TUBES.

The form of tube shown in Fig. 4 has been found suitable for various electrode experiments. The stoppers S S were ground into the tube, as shown, and could easily be removed, either for cleaning the tube or readjusting the electrodes. When the stoppers were replaced for an experiment a thin film of the wax-resin cement was painted over them and adjusted with the cementing flame.

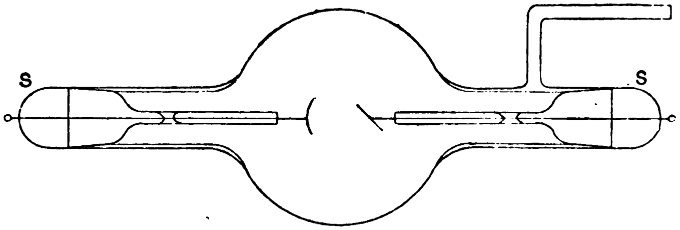


FIG. 4.—Experimental Focus Tube.

For many cathode-ray experiments however, the following simple and inexpensive device (shown in Fig. 5) was found to have some advantages.

The bottle G was bought at a chemist's. A rubber ring of round section R was then obtained from a plumber, and slipped over the lip of the bottle as shown. T and T′ are glass tubes fitting tightly into the rubber bung C, which itself fitted closely into the neck of the bottle. Notice that the leading wires could be made of copper, except just where they were sealed through the glass. The tube T was closed at the bottom, and T′ sealed to the pump. A cardboard cylinder B was then slipped over the rubber ring R and cemented there with wax. When all had been got into position, mercury was poured into this cardboard tube up to the dotted line M, and covering the stopper C. By this means all the joints were mercury-sealed. Such an arrangement was found to be capable of withstanding very high exhaustions. A simple form of experimental focus tube is shown in Fig. 6. It can be made quickly, and does not involve any great knowledge or practice in glass-working.

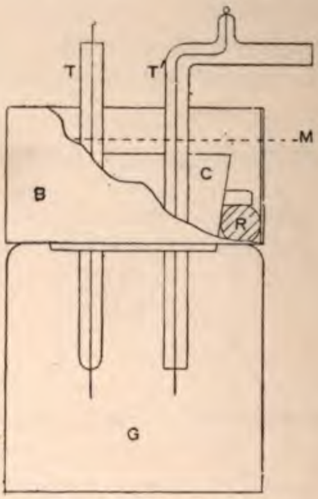


FIG. 5.—Experimental Tube.

It should be pointed out here perhaps, that all these tubes require to be left on the pump and will not be of much permanent use if sealed off from it. They are essentially for experimental work.

The tubes T and T′ slide freely in the sleeves S S′. These sleeves are welded into the thicker tube after it has been drawn down in the flame. The bulge B is blown out in order to thin the glass there. For details of such operations see any good manual on glass blowing. The electrodes themselves may be of whatever metal is desired, but as regards the long leading wires, they should be of copper and cemented into the protecting tubes T and T′.

These tubes are themselves next to be cemented into the sleeves S S′, and the apparatus is ready for work. Such a tube is usually set up with some definite purpose, to test some combination of electrodes or examine an expected new result. The cemented joints, all properly adjusted by means of the cementing flame, are shown by the section lines. It is possible to adjust the electrodes—bring them nearer together for instance—in such a case without increasing the gas pressure within. This requires careful manipulation of the little flame when softening the cement at each joint, but it can be done. In any case, the probability is an adjustment of electrodes will not involve an important rise of pressure, and the pump will soon withdraw what little air may have leaked in while the cement was temporarily hot and soft.

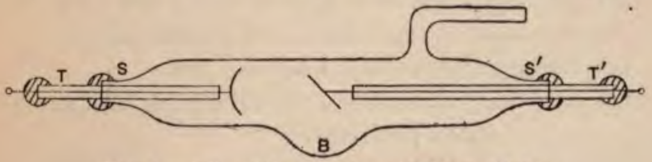


FIG. 6.—Adjustable Experimental Focus Tube.

It is difficult to exhaust any vessel in which much wax or rubber is exposed, and it is therefore generally desirable to keep any cemented joints as closely-fitting as possible, so that merely a film of cement will be exposed in the interior of the tube. All glass leading tubes between the vessel being exhausted and the pump should be small, so as to expose less surface of glass, and to save time in exhausting.

## VARYING THE VACUUM IN A SEALED OFF-TUBE.

This may be accomplished in four ways :—

(1) By heating the tube with a spirit lamp flame, and thus dislodging matter from the inside of the glass ;
(2) By electrically heating some fairly absorbent body placed in the tube before exhausting;
(3) Using various spark lengths ; and
(4) Attaching electrified foil to the outside of the tube in various positions.

The flame method is the most common, but No. 2 is probably more under control.

In the case of focus tubes for Röntgen-ray work, and in cases where the vacuum is very high, this vacuum can apparently be altered by varying the spark length used with the tube.

A focus tube exhausted up to the blue-haze effect and with the appearance of the merest green tinge about it, but with no emission of Röntgen rays, was sealed up and left for three months. After that time the tube fluoresced brilliantly green when excited, and gave strong Röntgen rays. Continual working for some minutes again lowered the vacuum, which had again become higher after an hour's rest. The vacuum can alter therefore of itself, due probably to occlusion of the rarefied gas by the metallic electrodes. A focus tube should be made with plenty of space behind the cathode, for that is the best place to heat if it is desired to increase the pressure within.

## SEALING A PLATINUM STAR OR CROSS INTO GLASS TUBES.

The following method has been found successful: Cut off a suitable length of glass tubing, weld in the cathode electrode, and blow on a side tube, as shown in Fig. 7. See that the end A is fairly true, lay the platinum cross or star upon that end, and while keeping the glass hot, fasten it there with a little bead of soft glass (lead glass), melted on to each radial wire. Be careful to keep the end A still hot in the flame, and bring slowly up to it the end B of another piece from the same length of tubing, press the ends together as they soften in the flame—make, in fact, an ordinary straight joint there. Such a joint properly made should not crack, but the secret of success in this, as in most glass work, lies not so much in the over-rated annealing process as in a proper and even distribution of the glass about the joint. Metallic spirals, discs, &c., can be sealed into a glass tube in this manner, and in experiments where electrical currents are to be passed along the electrodes, such a device may be helpful.

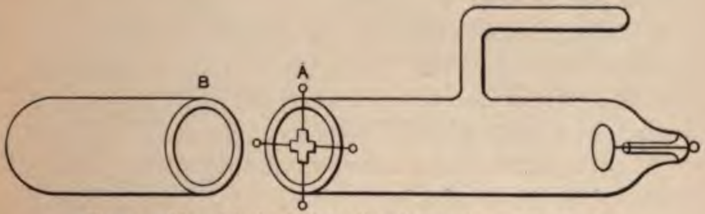


FIG. 7.—New Method of Sealing-in Platinum Electrodes.

The tubes illustrated in *The Electrician*, Feb. 12, 1897, p. 498, were made in this way.

## SPECIAL METHOD FOR SEALING ALUMINIUM WINDOWS TO LENARD TUBES.

This has always been a difficulty. Cements answer up to a certain point, but they are not reliable. The following method is suggested, and it will be seen that no cement of any sort is used.

A considerable thickness of copper was electrically deposited upon the open end of a glass tube. In order to get the metal to adhere to the glass a layer of gold leaf was burnt on to the tube by means of the blow-pipe flame. There was no difficulty in this. The gilded end of the tube was then, after careful cleaning,* suitably connected to the plating circuit and copper deposited upon it in a boiling solution of copper sulphate. After six hours the tube was removed and dried, and a metal cap *soldered* on to its coppered extremity. The copper having been deposited at a high temperature, contracted upon being removed from the hot solution, and so gripped on to the gold-coated glass with great force. The tube was found to be quite air-tight. Any form of window may be either soldered or *screwed* on to the metal-coated tube.

C. E. S. P.

---

* *See* "Electro-Plating" by T. W. Urquhart, pp. 21-34.

# BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS ON X-RAYS.

The following List gives all the Books and Pamphlets published to date on X-Ray Research, &c. These works can be supplied (*post free* at the prices indicated) by "THE ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY, 1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, England. For postage out of the United Kingdom add 5 per cent. :—

**THE NEW PHOTOGRAPHY.** By A. B. CHATWOOD. 1896. Price 4s.

Quite half this book is devoted to colour photography, ghost photography, &c., &c., and the portion of it relating to X-rays is very

**LIGHT, VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE.** By Prof. SILVANUS P. THOMPSON, D.Sc., F.R.S., M.R.I. Price 6s. nett. (Published 26th Oct., 1897.)

This is a reprint of a series of Lectures delivered at Christmas, 1896, by the author at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. The Lectures have been amplified, and the book contains a large number of excellent illustrations.

One of the most important books published so far upon this subject. It deals very carefully with the study of electric discharges in vacuo, and brings together the numerous theories advanced at different times to account for these phenomena. It is well illustrated and contains many excellent radiographs. A useful "Table des Matières" is given at the end of the volume.

**THE A B C OF THE X-RAYS.** By W. H. MEADOWCROFT. 1897. Price 4s.

This book is of a very elementary character, both from the scientific and literary points of view, and we cannot recommend it.

**THE INDUCTION COIL IN PRACTICAL WORK (including Röntgen X-Rays).** By LEWIS WRIGHT. 1897. Price 4s. 6d.

A volume of real practical use, and probably the most complete English work published so far on this subject. It has the great disadvantage, however, of being without an index.

**PRACTICAL RADIOGRAPHY.** By A. W. Isenthal and H. Snowden Ward, F.R.P.S. Price 2s. 6d.

A well and profusely illustrated book, containing much information of practical use. There is a chapter on "How to Make an Accumulator," and also directions for the construction of induction coils, besides notes on photography and fluorescing screen work. This is a new and enlarged edition.

**THE ARCHIVES OF THE RÖNTGEN RAY.** Edited by W. S. Hedley, M.D., and Sydney Rowland, M.A. Price 4s.

A quarterly publication in which the proceedings of the Röntgen Society of London are reported, besides containing many original articles and illustrations. The illustrations are large photographic reproductions, and greatly add to the value of the journal.

**THE NEW LIGHT.** (Special number of the *Photogram.*) Price 3d.

A pamphlet of 24 pages. This is one of the earliest publications upon the subject of Röntgen rays, and contains many original articles besides a few important translations. There is to be found here a translation of Herr. G. Jaumann's Paper on "Longitudinal Light" (from *The Electrician* for January 24, 1896), as well as Prof. Röntgen's contribution to the Würsberg Physico-Medical Society on "A New Kind of Rays." There are numerous illustrations.

**THE RÖNTGEN RAYS IN MEDICAL WORK.** By David Walsh, M.D. (Edin.), with an Introductory Section upon Electrical Apparatus and Methods by J. E. Greenhill. 1897. Price 7s. 6d.

This is a thoroughly useful and practical volume. It treats in a terse manner with all the medical applications of the new rays, and is very fully and photographically illustrated. The book has a great deal of order about it and its index is carefully compiled. It is to be highly recommended to all studying the subject, whether from a medical or the purely physical point of view.

**LA TECHNIQUE DES RAYONS X.** By A. Hébert. 1897. Price 4s. 6d.

The folding illustrations in this book are a distinct feature. The elements of the subject are briefly treated and the greater part of the book devoted to work since 1896. It is a valuable contribution to the literature of the subject.

**LA RADIOGRAPHIE APPLIQUÉE A L'ÉTUDE DES ARTHROPATHIES DÉFORMANTES.** By Dr. F. Barjon. 1897. Price 6s. 6d.

A book of some 260 pages, treating of rheumatic conditions and their effect on bone formation as shown by the rays. It is, however, essentially medical, and in fact in the latter part of the work only deals with the application of X-rays to this particular purpose.

**A MANUAL OF MEDICAL ELECTRICITY, WITH CHAPTERS ON THE RÖNTGEN RAYS.** By Dawson Turner, B.A., M.D., &c. Price 7s. 6d.

In this volume only about 30 pages are devoted to Röntgen rays.

The Electrical Co., LTD.

COMPLETE OUTFITS for RADIOGRAPHY.

SPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR

Scientific Men, Surgeons and Physicians, Direct Investigations or Photography.

**RÖNTGEN TUBES.** With 2 and 3 Electrodes, available for any length of Spark.

The large demand for our Improved Tube compels us to increase our output; we can therefore now offer them at 15s. each.

**FLUORESCENT SCREENS.** Double Coated Platino-Cyanide of Barium.

LATEST TYPE.

**COILS. TRANSFORMERS. ACCUMULATORS. CELLS.**

**INTENSIFYING SCREENS** enabling a photograph to be taken of the chest of a full-grown man in about 30 seconds.

**DARK CASES** (Casettes) and **Specially-Constructed DRY PLATES and FILMS for Instantaneous Exposures.**

Acknowledged by all who have tried them to be unsurpassed for effect. Inspection invited of Apparatus at work at—

**122-124, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.**

*Send for Complete Priced Catalogue.*

A. C. COSSOR,

ACTUAL MAKER.

**FOCUS TUBES** of various patterns and with movable Cathodes.

**FLUORESCENT SCREENS** (Barium Platino Cyanide) for examination purposes.

**SPECIAL CALCIUM TUNGSTATE SCREENS** for reducing exposure with photographic plates.

INDUCTION COILS, TESLA TRANSFORMERS, CROOKES', TESLA, GEISSLER and other VACUUM TUBES. MERCURY PUMPS, EXPERIMENTAL GLASS BLOWING, &c.

*Write for List.* **67, FARRINGDON ROAD.**

---

*Now Ready.*

*Fully Illustrated, cloth gilt. Price* **2s. 6d.** *nett; post free* **2s. 9d.**

THE WORK OF HERTZ

AND SOME OF HIS SUCCESSORS.

By Dr. OLIVER J. LODGE, F.R.S.

Reprinted, with Corrections to Text and Illustrations, and Additions, with STEEL-PLATE PORTRAIT Frontispiece.

# EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE TEXT OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY.

COLUMN I. shows the Abbreviations used.

COLUMN II. the full Titles of the Publications, the country of origin, and consequently the language in which the articles or contributions are printed.

COLUMN III. the periods or intervals of publication.

COLUMN IV. the price of single copies with postage, and annual subscription post free, where this information is obtainable.

*A useful list of the Published Books dealing with X-Ray Work will be found on pp.* xxxiii. *and* xxxiv.

---

Orders for all these Publications can be received by 'The Electrician' Printing and Publishing Company, 1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, England, at the prices quoted which must in all cases accompany the order, and every effort will be made to assist those requiring publications which devote space to the discussion of X-Ray and cognate subjects.

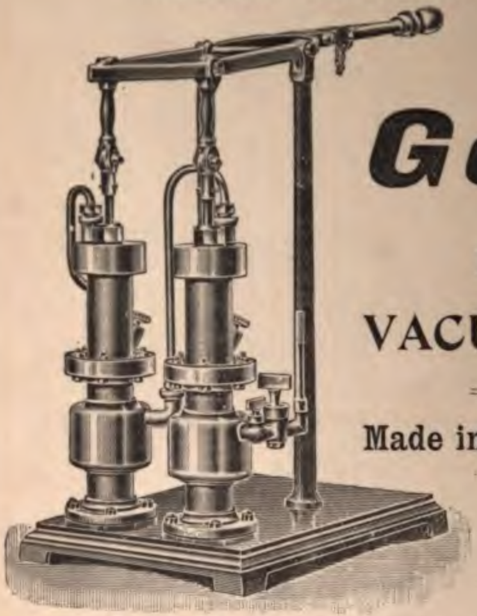
| Abbreviation. | Full Title. | Published. | Price. Single Copy. | Price. Annual Sub. U. K. | Price. Annual Sub. P. U. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. |
| *Acad. Imp. des Sci.* | *Memoires de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg* (St. Petersburg) | — | 13 0 | — | — |
| *Am. Ann. of Phot.* | *American Annual of Photography* (New York) | Yearly | 4 6 | — | — |
| *Am. Elec.* | *American Electrician* (New York and Chicago) | Monthly | 0 6 | 0 9 0 | 0 9 0 |
| *Am. Jnl. of Science* | *American Journal of Science and Arts* (New Haven, Conn.) | Monthly | — | — | |
| *Ann. Chim. et Phys.* | *Annales de Chimie et de Physique* (Paris) | Monthly | 2 6 | 1 8 6 | 1 8 6 |
| *Acad. Med. Chirurg* | *Atti dell'Accademia Medico-Chirurgies de Perugia* (Italy) | — | — | — | — |
| *de Lincei* | *Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei* (Italy) | Semi-monthly | — | — | — |
| *Ber.* | *Sitzungsberichte der Koniglich-Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* | — | — | — | — |
| *Jnl. of Phot.* | *British Journal of Photography* (London) | Weekly | 0 2 | — | — |
| *Brit. Jnl. of Phot. Al.* | *British Journal of Photography Almanac* (London) | Annual | 1 0 | — | — |
| *Brit. Med. Jnl.* | *British Medical Journal* (London) | Weekly | 0 6 | — | — |
| *C. R.* | *Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Académie des Science* (Paris) | Weekly | 0 7 | 1 6 6 | 1 6 6 |
| *Chem. Zeit.* | *Chemiker Zeitung* (Germany) | Semi-monthly | — | — | — |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Jenaish Zeit. f. Nat.* | *Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft* (Jena) | — | — | — | — |
| *Jour. of Cam. Club.* | *Journal* of the Camera Club (London) | — | 0 6 | — | — |
| *Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung* | *Journal fur Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung* (Germany) | — | — | — | — |
| *Jour. de Phys.* | *Journal de Physique* (Paris) | Monthly | 1 0 | 0 12 6 | 0 12 6 |
| *La Nat.* | *La Nature* (Paris) | Weekly | 0 6 | — | — |
| *l'Eclair. Elec.* | *l'Eclairage Electrique* (Paris) | Weekly | 0 10 | 2 8 0 | 2 8 0 |
| *l'Elec.* | *l'Electricien* (Paris) | Weekly | 0 6 | 1 1 0 | 1 1 0 |
| *l'Ind. Elec.* | *l'Industrie Electrique* (Paris) | Semi-monthly | 0 8 | 1 1 0 | 1 1 0 |
| *Mem. Acc. Linc.* | *Memorie della Reale Accademia dei Lincei* (Italy) | — | — | — | — |
| *Mem. R. Istit. di. Sci.* | *Memorie del Regio Istituto Veneto di Scienze* | — | — | — | — |
| *Münch. Med. Woch.* | *Münchener Medizinische Wochenschrift* (Munich) | — | — | — | — |
| *Nature* | *Nature* (London) | Weekly | 0 6 | — | — |
| *N. Cim.* | *Nuovo Cimento* (Pisa, Italy) | Monthly | 1 3 | 0 15 0 | 0 15 0 |
| *Phil. Mag.* | *Philosophical Magazine* (London) | Monthly | 2 6 | 1 10 0 | *1 12 6 |
| *Phil. Mag. Abs.* | *Philosophical Magazine Abstracts* (London) | — | — | — | — |
| *Phil. Trans.* | *Philosophical Transactions* of the Royal Society of London | Irregularly | Varies | — | — |
| *Phot. Jnl.* | *Photographic Journal* (London) | Monthly | 0 6 | — | — |
| *Photography* | *Photography* (London) | Weekly | 0 1 | 0 6 6 | 0 8 8 |
| *Phys. Rev.* | *Physical Review* (Ithaca, U.S.A.) | 5 parts in ½ year | 2 6 | 1 2 6 | 1 2 6 |
| *Popular Science* | *Appleton's Popular Science Monthly* (New York) | Monthly | 2 6 | — | — |
| *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (Lond.) | *Proceedings* of the Physical Society of London | — | 2 6 | — | — |
| *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.) | *Proceedings* of the Royal Society of Edinburgh | — | Varies | — | — |
| *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.) | *Proceedings* of the Royal Society of London | — | Varies | — | — |
| *Rend. Acc. Linc.* | *Rendiconte Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei* (Italy) | Semi-monthly | — | — | — |
| *Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.* | *Rendiconti della Reale Accademia della Scienze fisiche e Matematiche di Napoli* (Italy) | — | — | — | — |
| *Science* | *Science* (New York) | Weekly | 0 10 | — | — |
| *Science Prog.* | *Science Progress* (London) | Quarterly | 3 0 | — | — |
| *Sitz.-ber. Wurzb. Phys.-med. Ges.* | *Sitzungsberichte der Würzbürger Physikalisch-medicinischen Gesellschaft* (Germany) | — | — | — | — |
| *Ver. Phys. Ges.* | *Verhandlungen der Physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin* | — | — | — | — |
| *Wied. Ann.* | *Wiedemann's Annalen der Physik und Chemie* (Leipzig) | Monthly | 3 0 | 1 16 0 | 1 16 0 |
| *Wien. Ber.* | *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlicken Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Vienna) | — | — | — | — |
| *Zeit. f. Elek.-chem.* | *Zeitschrift für Electrochemie* (Halle, Germany) | Fortnightly | 0 8 | 0 16 0 | 0 16 0 |
| *Zeit. f. Instrumk.* | *Zeitscerift für Instrumentenkunde* (Berlin) | Monthly | 1 9 | 1 0 0 | 1 0 0 |
| *Zeit. Phys. Chem.* | *Zeitschrift für Physikalische Chemie* (Leipzig) | Monthly | 4 9 | — | — |

* Including two 5s. numbers.

# MECHANICAL VACUUM PUMPS.

*MERCURY PUMPS SUPERSEDED.*



The

# Gery

PATENT

VACUUM PUM

Made in a variety of Size
and for Hand
or Powe

The **GERYK PUMP** gives a Vacuum equal to th obtained by the Sprengel, but in a fraction of the tim

By its aid Röntgen Tubes can be exhausted.

It is indispensable for Experimental and Laboratory Wor

It is in use at a large number of Incandescent Lan Factories, Technical Schools, &c., and by many of t most noted Scientists.

*Write for detailed List—" High Vacuum and How to Obtain It."*

**Pulsometer Engineering Co.,Lt**

NINE ELMS IRON WORKS, LONDON, S.W.

# NOTE.

*A full explanation of the abbreviations used in the following entries will be found tabulated on pages xxxvi. and xxxvii.]*

*The letters and numbers within the brackets relate to the complete references, which will be readily found by means of the heavy type figures.*

◆

## A

**Abney, Capt., on the New Photography.** [N 2.]

**Absorption of Cathode Rays.** P. Lenard. *Wied. Ann.*, 56, pp. 255-275. 1895. **1**

**Absorption of Light Rays and Röntgen Rays by Crystallised Media.** M. G. Agafonoff. *C. R.*, 124, p. 855. 1897. **2**

The writer found that generally crystals which are transparent to luminous rays are opaque to Röntgen rays.

**Absorption, Selective, of Röntgen Rays.** [R 108.]

**Absorption of X-Rays by Gases and Vapours.** [E 10.]

**Absorptivity for Röntgen Rays.** V. Novák and O. Sulc. *Zeit. Phys. Chem.*, 19, pp. 689-492. 1896. **3**

**Accumulation of Light.** C. Henry and H. Becquerel. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 790-791. Two separate communications. **4**

**Ackroyd, W., and H. B. Knowles on Permeability of X-Rays.** [P 3.]

**Action of X-Rays upon the Diamond.** A. Buget and A. Gascard. *C. R.*, 122, p. 457. 1896. **5**

True diamonds are far more transparent to X-rays than are their imitations. The writers found that the same holds good for jet.

**Action of Röntgen Rays upon Electrostatic Charges and Discharge Potentials.** J. J. Borgman and A. L. Gershun. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 378-379. 1896. **6**

A zinc disc positively charged lost its charge under the influence of X-rays, and then acquired a negative charge of a certain fixed value.

**Adulteration of Food Stuffs, Detection of by X-Rays.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 593. **7**

**Adulteration and Röntgen Rays.** F. Ranwez. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 841-842. 1896. **8**

**Agafonoff, V., on Absorption of Light Rays and Röntgen Rays by Crystallised Media.** [A 2.]

**Air, Electrification of, by Röntgen Rays.** [K 3.]

**Air, Electrical Conductivity of, Affected by Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light.** [K 5.]

**Air, Propagation of X-Rays in.** [G 4.]

**Air Pump, Berrenberg Mechanical.** [B 19.]

**Air Pump, Duplex Mercurial.** [P 41.]

**Air Pump, the Geryk.** [P 42.]

**Air Pump, Kahlbaum's.** [K 1.]

**Air Pump.** *La Nat.*, No. 1,195, p. 333. **9**

An account of a rapidly-acting mercury fall-pump.

**Alternating Currents, a Crookes Tube for use with.** [C 20.]

**Alternating Currents and X-Rays.** Houston and Kennelly. *Am. Elec.*, vol. 8, No. 4, p. 117, 1896, and *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 325. **10**

Description of an arrangement (with diagram of connections) for utilising the current from an alternating current lighting circuit with a Tesla coil.

**American Notes.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 668. 1896. **11**

A description of Shallenberger's results obtained by using a Tesla apparatus and only one pole connected direct to the exhausted tube.

**Animals, Effect of X-Rays upon.** Stefano Capranica. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 416-417. 1896. Also note in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 204. 1896. **12**

Observations made on mus musculus showed that X-rays had no effect upon the amount of $CO_2$ eliminated from the animal. Experiments on cold-blooded animals also gave negative results.

**Announcement of Prof. Röntgen's Discovery.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 333. 1896. **13**

Quotes the *Standard* (Lond.) and comments thus :—"The whole phenomena seem likely to admit of a ready explanation when the conditions of the experiments are more fully published."

**Anode, Mercury.** [R 26.]

**Apparatus, A New Cathode.** [C 19.]

**Apparatus, New, for the Production of X-Rays.** BEN DAVIS. *Nature*, vol. 44, p. 281. 1896. **14**

Useful forms of experimental tubes and an account of fluoresence obtained through 3ft. of timber and also through a distance of 60ft. in air.

**Apparatus for Producing Röntgen Rays.** WILLYOUNG and SAYEN. *Elec. Rev.* (N.Y.), vol. 30, p. 51. **15**

**Apparatus, Röntgen Ray.** [R 78.]

**Apparatus, X-Ray, Manipulation of.** G. HANCHETT. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 377. **16**

**Applications, Medical, of X-Rays.** [R 98.]

**Arc Light Rays, Shadow Pictures by.** [S 8.]

**Arc Light and Sunlight, Shadow Pictures from.** [S 7.]

**Armagnat, H., on Röntgen Tubes.** [R 119.]

**Arnold, W., on Cathode Rays and Röntgen Rays.** [C 9.]

**Arterial System Photographed by Röntgen Rays.** V. DUTTO. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 129-130. 1896. **17**

The writer injected sulphate of calcium, which is a salt opaque to the rays, into the hand of a corpse. The solution was sufficiently dilute to penetrate into the small veins. The result was entirely satisfactory.

**Artificial Blende as a Source of X-Rays.** *C. R.*, 122, pp. 564-566. 1896. **18**

The writer found that transparent hexagonal blende, as prepared by himself and H. Saint-Claire Deville in 1861 (*C. R.*, 52, p. 983), will, after exposure to the sun or to magnesium light, act as does a Crookes tube. The blende is bandaged on to the part of the body to be photographed.

**Aubel, E. van, on Transparency to Röntgen Rays.** [T 22.]

## B

**Bacilli, Effect of X-Rays on.** *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 112. **1**

The State University of Missouri reports that X-rays cure diphtheria.

**Bacteria, Action of Röntgen Rays on.** Dr. SHRADER. *Elec. Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 22, p. 176. 1896. **2**

The author found evidence of sterilising action.

**Bacteria, Röntgen Rays and.** F. MINCK. *Münch. Med. Woch.*, 43, p. 202. 1896. **3**

The rays were found to have no appreciable effect upon typhus bacilli in agar-agar medium.

Barr, J. M.: **An Experimental Vacuum Tube.** *Elec.*, vol, 37, p. 24. **4**

Description illustrated of a focus tube through the anode of which a current can be passed. The author finds it advantageous to reverse the direction of discharge in focus tubes.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S., **on Deflection of Cathode Rays.** (First communication). *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 498. [See also B 6. **5**

The authors describe experiments in which they passed electric currents of from 20 to 30 amperes through anti-cathodes of various forms, and observed the distortional effects produced by so doing upon the cathode shadows. They also passed currents through the cathode itself, with the result that the cathode shadow cast by a free anti-cathode was totally translated in a direction opposite to that in which the current flowed.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S., **on Deflection of Cathode Rays.** (Second communication). *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 530. [See also B 5, T 8, and D 3.] **6**

In which the authors deal with cathode shadow movements under various electrostatic conditions.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S., **Letter from, on Deflection of Cathode Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 357. **7**

The writers suggest the possibility of using a current-carrying coil placed behind the cathode as a means of making very short exposures of a sensitive photographic plate to X-rays. They also point out that under certain conditions such a coil so placed greatly diminishes the spark resistance of a focus tube during excitation.

Barr, J. M., and Phillips, C. E. S.: **A New Vacuum Gauge.** *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 828. [See also P 4.] **8**

An application of the principles stated by PERRIN.

Basilewski **on Reduction of Exposure in Röntgen Photography.** [R 12.]

Battelli, A., **on Röntgen Rays.** *N. Cim.*, April, 1896, p. 193, and *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 758. **9**

By means of cylinders of sensitive films placed inside the Crookes tube, the author found that photographic action was most marked on that part which faced the cathode. He deflected the cathode pencil by means of a magnet, but still obtained photographic effects, although slightly diminished, showing that some photographic rays other than cathode rays (as generally understood) were emitted from the cathode. The article is fully illustrated.

Battelli, A., and A. Garbasso **on Röntgen Rays.** *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 40-41, 1896. **10**

The authors describe numerous experiments made with the rays, relating to the behaviour of the Crookes tube. They also investigated the transparency of various materials and give results. The writers point out that the curve plotted, between density and transparency as ordinates, is roughly a parabola.

Battelli, A., and A. Garbasso **on Shortening Necessary Exposure to X-Rays.** [S 10.]

**Battelli, A., on Source of Röntgen Rays.** [S 14.]

**Beaulard, F., on Refraction of Röntgen Rays.** [R 17 and 18.]

**Becquerel, H., and C. Henry on Accumulation of Light.** [A 4.]

**Becquerel and Sagnac, Experiments on Invisible Radiations.** [R 1.]

**Becquerel Rays.** A. F. McKissick. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 313. **11**
Fluorescence of various substances after exposure to sunlight; good photographic results obtained through 2½in. of wood by means of granulated sugar.

**Becquerel Rays.** *C. R.*, 122, pp. 559-564. **12**
The rays from certain uranium salts, particularly potassium-uranic-sulphate, will traverse black paper, aluminium and copper. They discharge electrically charged bodies.

**Becquerel on Radiation from Metallic Uranium.** *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,086-1,088. 1896. **13**

**Becquerel Rays and Röntgen Rays Provoke Thermo-Luminescence.** [B 27].

**Bending of X-Rays.** E. Villari. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 445-452. 1896. **14**
Details of experiments to show that X-rays bend round solid objects.

**Benoist, L., on Transparency of Gases to Röntgen Rays.** *C. R.*, 124, p. 146. 1897. [See also O 5.] **15**
The writer found that with solids the opacity does not increase with density. Experiments were made in which it was shown that with gases the absorption is proportional to the density, and that this diminishes rapidly as the temperature rises.

**Benoist, L., and D. Hurmuzescu on Action of X-Rays on Electrified Bodies.** *C. R.*, 122, pp. 779-782. 1896. **16**

**Benoist, L., and D. Hurmuzescu on Röntgen Rays and Electric Charges.** [E 4.]

**Benoist, L., and D. Hurmuzescu on New Properties of X-Rays.** [X 15.]

**Berlin, Formation there of Scientific Photographic Society for Investigating Optical Phenomena.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 435. **17**

**Berliner, E.: Wooden Cylinder for X-Ray Lamp.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 327. **18**
The arrangement of a wood cylinder slipped over the tube containing the cathode to discharge the outside electrostatic charge and so prevent the increase of the vacuum within the tube.

**Berrenberg Mechanical Air Pump.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38 p. 103. **19**

An illustrated account of the apparatus.

**Biological Action of X-Rays.** [A 12.]

**Birkeland, M.: Cathode Ray Spectrum.** *C. R.*, 13, vol. 123. **20**

An account of experiments which show evidence that the cathode pencil is heterogeneous.

**Birkeland, M., on the Effects of Strong Magnetic Forces on Cathode Rays.** [C 10.]

**Bleekrode, L., on Röntgen Rays at Low Temperatures.** [R 97.]

**Blende, Artificial, as a Source of X-Rays.** [A 18.]

**Bleunard and Labesse, MM., on Opacity of Liquids and Solids to X-Rays.** [O 6.]

**Blindness and X-Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 325, also p. 291. **21**

Correspondence on the possibility of restoring, partially or completely, sight to the blind.

**Blythswood, Lord, Photographs obtained with large Wimshurst Machine, and without a Crookes Tube.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 559. **22**

A letter descriptive of the experiments. [Also P 32, X 18.]

**Blythswood, Lord, on Reflection of X-Rays.** [R 14.]

**Boas, H., on Tubes for Röntgen Rays.** [T 31.]

**Boltzmann, L., on Longitudinal Waves.** *Jour. f. Gasbeleuchtung*, 39, pp. 71-72, 1896. **23**

The writer is of the opinion that the Röntgen rays are longitudinal waves propagated in the ether.

**Boltzmann, L., on Röntgen's Epoch-Making Discovery.** *Zeit. f. Elec.*, Jan. 15, 1896. **24**

**Bonn, M. le, Photographic Action of Ordinary Light through seemingly Opaque Bodies.** *C. R.*, Feb. 3, 1896, p. 233. [See also D 1.] **25**

**Borgman, J. J., Electrical Discharge by X-Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 501. **26**

A telegram in which Prof. BORGMAN says Röntgen rays discharge rapidly positive electricity, slower negative. At short distances they give negative electrification. They increase spark gap. [For other experiments on spark gap see C 11.] Aluminium does not hinder either action.

Borgman, J. J., on Thermo-Luminescence provoked by Röntgen Rays and Becquerel Rays. *C. R.*, No. 17, p. 895. 1897. **27**

The author used a calcined mixture of $CaSo_4+50\%$ of $MnSo_4$, and obtained vigorous thermo-luminous effects with Röntgen rays and with Becquerel rays.

Borgman, J. J., and A. L. Gershun on Action of Röntgen Rays on Electrostatic Charge and Discharge Potentials. [A 6.]

Bouchard, L., on Consumption and X-Rays. [C 17.]

Brandes, G., on Visibility of Röntgen Rays. [V 5.]

Branson on Method of Estimating the Intensity of X-Rays. [I 4.]

Brissaud and Londe, MM., on X-Ray Photography. [P 23.]

British Association Meeting. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 565. **28**

Account of work by various members.

Brush Discharge, Röntgen Rays from. [R 80.]

Buget, A., and A. Gascard on the Action of Röntgen Rays on Diamonds. [A 5.]

Buget, A., and A. Gascard on Action of X-Rays on Precious Stones. [P 34.]

Buget, A., and A. Gascard on Transparency of Diamonds to X-Rays. [D 8.]

Bungetziano on Diffraction of Röntgen Rays. [R 81.]

Burke, J., Experiments with X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 373. **29**

Relates to charging and discharging effects of the rays.

## C

Caffrey, W., and N. S. Wilson on Medicinal Properties of X-Rays. [X 12.]

Cajori, F., Solar X-Rays on Pike's Peak. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, 1, 1896, p. 289. **1**

After careful experiments at a height of 14,147ft. no trace of Röntgen rays was found.

Calmette, L., and G. T. Lhuillier on Diffraction of Röntgen Rays. [D 9.]

Campanile, F., and E. Stromei on Phosphorescence and Röntgen Rays. [P 9.]

Campanile, F., and E. Stromei on X-Rays in Geissler and Crookes Tubes. [P 8.]

Capranica, Stefano, on Biological Action of X-Rays. [A 12.]

**Carpentier, J., on Photographing the Relief of a Medal by Röntgen Rays.** [P 22.]

**Cathode Apparatus, A New.** [C 19.]

**Cathode Disc, Rotation of in Crookes Tube.** [N 7.]

**Cathode Photography.** E. J. WALL. *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 87. **2**
A brief history of cathode ray work to HERTZ and LENARD.

**Cathode Rays, J. Puluj on.** [P 39.]

**Cathode Rays.** CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,187, p. 194. [See also *La Nat.*, No. 1,177, p. 42.] **3**
An article on the nature of cathode rays.

**Cathode Rays.** G. JAUMANN and H. POINCARÉ. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 74-76, 1896. **4**
A discussion of the theory of cathode rays.

**Cathode Rays.** T. DES COUDRES. *Ver. Phys. Ges.*, Berlin, pp. 85-87, 1895. **5**

**Cathode Rays, Absorption of.** [A 1.]

**Cathode Rays, Coloration of Salts by.** [C 12.]

**Cathode Rays, Deflection of, by Electrostatic Fields.** [D 3.]

**Cathode Rays, Deflection by Magnetic Fields.** [D 2.]

**Cathode Rays in an Electric or Magnetic Field.** A. GARBASSO. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 250-253, 1895. **6**
HERTZ found no deviation of cathode rays in passing through an electrostatic field, but JAUMANN has lately produced feeble cathode rays which do become curved under these conditions. This may be explained by the charged particle theory.

**Cathode Rays, Experiments with.** A. W. WRIGHT. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, vol. 1, 4th series, p. 235. **7**
The authors endeavoured to prove the existence of mutual repulsion between two cathode beams, and their deviation in a magnetic field. A pair of slits were cut in a copper screen placed in front of the cathode so that the pencils of rays were emitted and allowed to fall upon a sensitive plate placed at an angle to the copper screen. The resulting photograph showed that the pencils were divergent, also a slightly repulsive action was observed. The writer also endeavoured to introduce metal in a fine state of division into the cathode rays by interposing gold leaf in the path ; the result was that photographs showed that repulsion had taken place to a more marked extent.

**Cathode Rays, Longitudinal Tension of.** [L 21.]

**Cathode Rays, Reflection of.** G. SÉGUY. *C. R.*, 122, p. 134, 1896. Also *l'Elec.*, 11, pp. 300-301, 1896. **8**

**Cathode Rays, A Residual Photo-Electrical Effect of.** [R 22.]

**Cathode Rays and Röntgen Rays.** W. Arnold. *Zeit. f. Elektchem.*, pp. 602-604, 1896. **9**
Fluorescence experiments.

**Cathode Rays and X-Rays: a Comparison.** [L 6.]

**Cathode and X-Rays, Distinction between them.** [G 1.]

**Cathode Rays under the Influence of Strong Magnetic Forces.** M. Birkeland. *Elek. Zeit.*, April 20, 1896. Also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, pp. 752-782. **10**
The author treats the subject very fully, and particularly refers to the effect of the magnets upon cathode shadows. He mentions the conversion of cathode rays into X-rays by means of a magnet.

**Cattell, H. W., on X-Rays in Surgery.** [S 36.]

**Cave, C. J. P., Experiments with Spark Gaps.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 559. [See also B 26.] **11**
A letter in which the writer describes experiments undertaken to verify Borgman's results on the effect of X-rays upon a spark gap. For a constant gap he found that the number of sparks passing per minute was greater under X-rays than when the rays were screened off with a zinc plate.

**Chabaud, V., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 31.]

**Chabot, J. T., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 32.]

**Chappuis, J., on Exposure in Röntgen Photography.** [E 21.]

**Chappuis, J., and E. Nugues on Maximum Power of Crookes Tube.** [C 23.]

**Charge, Electrical, on Anti-Cathode: Effect on Cathode Shadow.** [T 8; also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 566; also B 5 and 6.]

**Charging, Electric, by Röntgen Rays.** [R 89.]

**Chemical Nature of Bodies: Relations between, and their Opacity to X-Rays.** [R 20.]

**Colard, M., on Longitudinal Tension of Cathode Rays.** [L 21.]

**Colardeau, M. E., on a New Form of Crookes Tube for Short Exposures.** [C 21.]

**Colle, F. S.: A New Fluorescent Screen.** [F 9.]

**Coloration of Salts by Cathode Rays.** E. Goldstein. *Berl. Ber.*, 45, pp. 1,017-1,024. 1895. **12**

**Colson, R., on Photographic Films.** *C. R.*, 122, pp, 598-600. 1896. **13**

Photographic gelatine films are affected by, amongst other causes, mechanical pressure and friction.

**Condensation, Cloudy, Effect of X-Rays on.** C. Wilson, *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 59, p. 338. **14**

The author found that when air was sufficiently expanded to give under ordinary conditions a sufficient fall of temperature to produce a shower of fine rain, that the passage of Röntgen rays caused the formation of a persistent fog.

**Condenser, Electrostatic, and Röntgen Rays.** [R 91.]

**Condenser Method for Producing X-Rays.** C. L. Norton and R. R. Lawrence. *Science*, vol. 5, p. 496. **15**

The authors worked their induction coil through a condenser off lighting mains at 220 volts, and claim that the result gives a more powerful means of working than any other: shadows being obtained through the densest portions of the human trunk. The discharging of the condenser is effected by means of a 5-part commutator on the shaft of a small motor and discharges 250 times per second without any sensible sparking.

**Consumption and Röntgen Rays.** *Elec. Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 22, p. 87. 1896. **16**

An account of several successful experiments.

**Consumption and Röntgen Rays.** L. Bouchard. *C. R.*, 123, p. 1,234. 1896. [See also T 36, 37 and 38.] **17**

The writer found the right lung of a patient gave a much deeper shadow than the left, and the prediction, therefore, that it was filled with tubercles was subsequently verified.

**Contact, Electricity, of Metals, Effect of X-Rays on.** [R 87.]

**Convection of Electricity Produced by Röntgen Rays.** A. Righi. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 452-455, 1896. **18**

Description of experiments to show that electric discharge produced by X-rays takes place in the direction of the lines of force.

**Cormack, J., and H. Ingle on the Opacity of Bone to Röntgen Rays.** [O 2.]

**Cottier, Jos., on Photography in Vacuo.** [P 26.]

**Coudres, T. des, on Cathode Rays.** [C 5.]

**Courmelles, Foureau de, and G. Séguy, on Experiments with a New Cathode Apparatus.** *C. R.*, 124, p. 814. 1897. **19**

A description of a new form of apparatus consisting of two vacuum tubes connected to a spherical reservoir. Each tube contained an anode and anticathode placed in the same axis. The writers describe some interesting effects of charge distribution obtained with the apparatus in operation.

**Courtenay, G. R.: Photography by Heat Rays.** [P 18].

**Crookes Apparatus, A.** [P 5.]

**Crookes Tube for use with Alternating Currents.** MM. Oudin and Barthélemy. *C. R.*, 123, p. 1,269, 1896. **20**

A description of a well-designed tube giving a steady light with an alternating current.

**Crookes Tube, On a Form of, for Short Exposures.** M. E. Colardeau. *C. R.*, vol. 5, 3rd series, p. 542, 1896. **21**

The writer states the conditions necessary to be fulfilled to obtain the above, and describe a form of tube used by him with excellent results.

**Crookes Tubes.** C. Hutchins and F. Robinson. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, 1, pp. 463-466, 1896. **22**

Practical hints.

**Crookes Tube, Maximum Power of.** J. Chappuis and E. Nugues. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 810-812. 1896. **23**

With the particular induction coil employed the maximum Röntgen radiation was reached with 10 breaks per second.

**Crookes Tubes, Mechanical Action from.** [M 9.]

**Crookes Tubes, Occlusion in.** [O 1.]

**Crookes Tubes.** L. Segalin. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 209-212. 1896. **24**

The writer points out the beneficial effect of reversing the direction of the discharge in a Crookes tube. He found also that when the rarefaction of the gas within the tube had become too high it was an advantage to heat the cathode disc with concentrated rays from the sun.

**Crookes Tubes.** E. Semmola. *Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.* (Naples), June-July. 1896. **25**

A Crookes tube with a band of tinfoil near the cathode, and put to earth, gave a brighter light and more abundant Röntgen radiation.

**Crookes Tubes.** Q. Sestini. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 65-73. 1896. **26**

Mentions the falling-off in power of a Crookes tube after much use.

**Crookes Tubes.** E. Villari. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 377-388. 1896. **27**

The whole interior of the tube is charged negatively near the cathode and where the cathode rays strike, but more powerfully in the latter case and over areas of lesser illumination. The charge is liable to reverse, so that its distribution is rendered complicated.

**Cryptochroism.** A. Ròiti. *Mem. Acc. Linc.*, 5A, vol. 2. 1896. **28**

The article describes an actinometer for X-rays designed after Ritshie's photometer.

**Cryptochroism.** A. Ròiti. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 153-155. 1896. **29**

**Czermak, P., On Stereoscopic Radiography.** [S 26.]

# D

**Darien and De Roches, MM., on Invisibility of Röntgen Rays.** [I 5.]

**Dark Light.** M. Le Bon. *C. R.*, Jan. 27, 1896, p. 188.; *Phil. Mag. Abs.*, vol. 41, p. 235. **1**

Photographs obtained by means of ordinary light through what are generally considered opaque bodies.

**D'Arsonval on Photography through Opaque Bodies.** [P 21.]

**Davis, Ben: New Apparatus for Producing X-Rays.** [A 14.]

**Deflection of Cathode Rays by Magnetic Fields.** J. A. Fleming, F.R.S. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302. **2**

Rotation and diminution of shadow on passing a current through a coil encircling the tube, and ultimate disappearance of shadow on increasing the current; on still further increasing the current, a second but fainter shadow appeared, larger than the first one; a further increase again of the current produced a diminution of the shadow, but no rotation.

**Deflection of Cathode Rays.** [B 5 and 6.]

**Deflection, Electrostatic, of Cathode Rays.** G. Jaumann. *Wiener Sitzungsber.*, 105, 2a, April, 1896. Trans. in *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 343. [B 5 and 6.] **3**

An account of experiments in which it is shown that not only do external magnetic fields deflect cathode rays, but also external electrostatic fields. It was necessary to employ a feeble pencil of rays, and the effects were difficult to observe. Mention is made of the behaviour of different parts of the cathode beam under these conditions.

**Deflection, Magnetic, Imparted to Röntgen Rays.** [I 2.]

**Dermatitis from Exposure to Röntgen Rays.** Dr. H. Crocker. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 8. 1896. **4**

Details of the case, with coloured illustration.

**Dery-Develshauvers on Reflection of Röntgen Rays.** *Beiblätter*, No. 20, p. 809. **5**

The writer concludes:—(1) There is no true reflection, that the diffusive reflection recorded by various writers is caused, at least partly, by the generation of rays in the substances experimented upon, which are different to X-rays. (2) That geometrical reflection does not exist for Röntgen rays.

**Dewar, J., on Opacity to X-Rays.** Note in *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 537. **6**

In which he agrees that opacity increases with atomic weight, not with density only, as stated by Röntgen.

**Diagnosis by X-Rays.** Rev. T. E. Espin. *Photography*, vol. 9, p. 73. **7**

The author found that diseased bones are much more transparent than healthy ones.

**Diagnosis of Disease by Means of X-Rays.** [D 19.]

**Diamonds, Action of Röntgen Rays on.** [A 5.]

**Diamonds and X-Rays.** Abel Buget and Albert Gascard. *La Nat.*, No. 1,195, p. 293. **8**

An account of experiments to show that diamonds are transparent to X-rays. The article is illustrated.

**Dielectric, Function of, in X-Ray Discharge Effects.** [D 15.]

**Diffraction of Röntgen Rays.** [R 81.]

**Diffraction of Röntgen Rays.** L. Calmette and G. T. Lhuillier. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 877-878. 1896. **9**

A reason for supposing X-rays to have a wave-length greater than that of light.

**Diffusion and Opalescence with Röntgen Rays.** Elihu Thomson. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 452. (See also *ibid.*, p. 488.) **10**

The author found that certain bodies behave with X-rays as opal glass and milky liquids do with ordinary light.

**Diffusion of Röntgen Rays.** A. Imbert and H. Bertin-Sans. *C.R.*, 122, pp. 524-525. 1896. **11**

**Diphtheria Cured by X-Rays.** [B 1.]

**Discharge, Electric, in Magnetic Field.** [M 5.]

**Discharge, Electric, Effect of Light and Röntgen Rays on.** [M 14.]

**Discharge, Electric, and Photographic Action by Röntgen Rays.** [E 5.]

**Discharge, Electrical, by means of X-Rays.** J. J. Borgman. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 501. [See B 26 and R 23.] **12**

**Discharge, Electrical, by means of X-Rays.** J. J. Thomson. (A letter). *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 491. **13**

**Discharge, Electrical, by X-Rays.** [T 11.]

**Discharge, Electrical, by X-Rays, Rate of.** [T 13.]

**Discharge, Phenomena, in Rarefied Metallic Vapours.** E. Weidemann and G. C. Schmidt. *Weid. Ann.*, 57, p. 454. 1896. Trans. in *Elec.* begins vol. 36, p. 851. **14**

**Discharge by Röntgen Rays, Function of the Dielectric.** J. Perrin. *C. R.*, vol. 123, p. 351. [Also B 8.] **15**

In which the author shows the rate of discharge produced by passing X-rays between two plates, depends upon the dielectric between them.

**Discharge by Röntgen Rays.** [R 82.]

Discharge by Röntgen Rays. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, pp. 545-549. 1896. **16**

The writer points out that not only do the rays discharge a charged body within an enclosure, but also the opposite charge upon the walls of the enclosure.

Discharge by Röntgen Rays. E. Villari. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 419-429. 1896. **17**

Discharge by Röntgen Rays or Electric Sparks. E. Villari. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, pp. 281-293. 1896. **18**

The property of discharging charged bodies acquired by gases when Röntgen rays are passed through them persists after the gases have traversed tubes up to ten metres long, but falls off after this length is exceeded. An induced electric spark confers similar properties. The discharging power induced in a gas was made to traverse long tubes. The material of the tubes made little or no difference.

Discharge by Röntgen Rays: the Part Played by the Surface Acted upon. [P 4.]

Disease, Diagnosis of, by means of X-Rays. C. L. Norton. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 603. **19**

A letter in which the writer details several cases of correct diagnosis.

Diselectrification of Solids Produced by X-Rays and by Flame. [K 4.]

Dispersion, Electric, Produced by Röntgen Rays. [E 6.]

Dissociation, Molecular, of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. [M 18.]

Distinction between Cathode and X-Rays. [G 1.]

Doelter, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 33.]

Dolbear, A. E.: Röntgen Rays. [R 34.]

Dolley, C. S., and S. Egbert: Röntgen Rays in Sunlight. [S 35.]

Donati, L., on Electric Discharge and Photographic Action by Röntgen Rays. [E 5.]

Dufour, H., on Properties of X-Rays. [P 36.]

Duration of Emission of Röntgen Rays. [R 86.]

Duration of X-Radiations for each Spark. [T 24.]

Dutto, V., on Photography of Arterial System by Röntgen Rays [A 17.]

## E

**Eder, J. M., and E. Valenta on Röntgen Rays.** [R 85.]

**Edison's (T. A.) Fluoroscope.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 534; also *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 360. **1**

**Edison, T. A., on Lamps for Röntgen Rays.** [L 2.]

**Edison's (T. A.) Röntgen Ray Work.** E. J. Houston and A. E. Kennelly. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 308. **2**

Illustrated forms of tubes, and his conclusions as to the best apparatus and conditions for work.

**Edwards, Dr. Hall: Notes on Radiography.** *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 374. **3**

An account of radiographs obtained through 6, 7 and 10 layers of pen-steel, sheet-copper and 7 layers of sheet-lead. Tube used was made by Mr. Cossor, and required 11½in. spark, exposure five minutes.

**Effects, Electric, of X-Rays.** [E 7.]

**Electric Charging by Röntgen Rays.** [R 89.]

**Electric Charges and Röntgen Rays.** L. Benoist and D. Hurmuzescu. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 926-927. 1896. **4**

Rate of discharge by X-rays increases rapidly with the density of the surrounding gas or air. It varies directly as the square root of the density.

**Electric Discharge and Photographic Action by Röntgen Rays.** L. Donati. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 164-166. 1896. **5**

The writer describes experiments which lead him to state that there is a constant ratio between the discharging action and the photographic action of the rays.

**Electric Dispersion produced by Röntgen Rays.** A. Righi. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 342-348. 1896. **6**

The writer concludes from his experiments that a non-gaseous dielectric does not become a conductor under the influence of Röntgen rays.

**Electric Effects of X-Rays.** A. Righi. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 601-602. 1896. **7**

X-rays discharge electrified conductors as well as non-conductors, and always give an ultimate positive charge. X-rays arrest the movements of a radiometer vane, but not if no electric charge is allowed to develope on the glass. The dispersion of electric charge on the glass is less in rarefied air, while the positive potential ultimately attained is higher.

**Electric or Magnetic Field, Cathode Rays in.** [C 6.]

**Electric Sparks, Discharge by, and by Röntgen Rays.** [D 18.]

**Electric Sparks and Ultra-Violet Light.** [U 1.]

**Electric Sparks, Action of Röntgen Rays on.** A. Sella and Q. Majorana. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 323-327; also pp. 389-392. 1896. **8**

At short distances sparking between two points was favoured by letting Röntgen rays fall upon the negative pole. The writers discuss the matter fully.

**Electric Sparks, Explosive Distance of, Effect of X-Rays on.** [G 9.]

**Electrical Phenomena of Röntgen Rays.** A. Righi. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 177-188. 1896. **9**

An account to date of work done in this direction.

**Electricity, Distribution of, on Surface of Crookes Tube.** [V 3.]

**Electricity, Passage of, through Röntgenised Gases.** [T 14.]

**Electricity, Transport of by Röntgen Rays.** [R 114.]

**Electrification of Air by means of X-Rays.** [K 3.]

**Electrification of Gases exposed to Röntgen Rays, and the Absorption of X-Rays by Gases and Vapours.** E. Rutherford. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 255. [Also G 4.] **10**

Results of a series of carefully arranged experiments on above, with a table of conductivities of various gases.

**Electrification and Light.** [L 13.]

**Electrified Bodies, Effect of Röntgen Rays on.** [B 16.]

**Electrified Röntgen Rays.** A. Lafay. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 929-932. 1896. [See also L 17.] **11**

Experiments in which the rays are made to carry an electric charge.

**Electrified Röntgen Rays.** A. Lafay. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 837-839. 1896. **12**

The results referred to in **I** 2 and **E** 13 are not due to a joint action of a magnetic and an electric field.

**Electrified Röntgen Rays.** A. Lafay. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 809-810. 1896. **13**

A continuation of work published previously upon magnetic deviation (see **I** 2). The direction of the deviation depends upon the sign of the electrification. The author also mentions in passing that a Crookes tube can be rejuvenated by heating it to 200°C.

**Electro-Chemical Action of Röntgen Rays.** Franz Streinitz. *Weiner Berichte*, Feb. 6, 1896. Abs. in *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 462. **14**

The author points out that X-rays alter the electrical conductivity of the silver haloids. The article deals with photo-electric experiments.

**Electrographs.** J. I'ANSON. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 269. 1897. **15**

Patterns produced by charged conductors; images obtained by electric discharges to coins without other apparatus.

**Electrography.** JULES ROBINET and AUGUSTE PERRET. *La Nat.*, No. 1,197, p. 353. **16**

Photographs obtained by placing sensitive plate between metal sheets connected to an induction coil.

**Electrostatic Forces, Velocity of Propagation of.** Lord KELVIN. *Nature*, No. 1,371, Feb. 6, 1896, p. 316. **17**

**Electrostatic Charge and Discharge Potentials, Effect of Röntgen Rays on.** [A 6.]

**Elster, J., and H. Geitel on Electro-Optical Investigation of Polarised Light.** *Ann. Phys. Chem.*, Bd. 55, trans. in *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 218. **18**

**Elster, J., and H. Geitel: Residual Photo-Electric Effect of Cathode Rays.** [R 22.]

**Emission Point of Röntgen Rays.** [R 101.]

**Emission of Röntgen Rays by a Tube containing Fluorescent Matter.** N. PILTSCHIKOFF. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 500-501. 1896. **19**

**Energy of Röntgen Rays.** [T 26.]

**Engelmeyer, P. K. de, on Invisible Rays.** [I 6.]

**Excitation, Luminous.** [L 23.]

**Explosive Discharge in Air, Action of Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light on.** A. SELLA and Q. MAJORANA. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, vol. 10, pp. 36-37. **20**

**Exposure to Röntgen Rays, Shortening of.** [S 10.]

**Exposure, Photographic, Reduction of, in X-Ray Work.** [S 42.]

**Exposure, Reduction of, in Röntgen Photographs.** MESLIN. [R 11.]

**Exposure, Reduction of, in Röntgen Photography.** BASILEWSKI. [R 12.]

**Exposure in Röntgen Photography.** J. CHAPPUIS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 777-779. 1896. **21**

**Eye, the, Transparency of to X-Rays.** M. WUILLOMENET. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 727-728. 1896. **22**

A rabbit's eye containing a pellet of lead was photographed, and the image of the lead could be clearly seen in the resulting negative.

## F

**Faè, G., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 36.]

**Ferrotype Plates for X-Ray Work.** O. Lodge. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 865. **1**

**Films, Photographic.** [C 13.]

**Firefly Rays.** H. Muraoko. *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 59, p. 773; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 804. **2**

**Fitzgerald, G. F.: Longitudinal Component of Light.** *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 260. **3**

**Flame, Coal Gas, Transparency of to X-Rays.** [P 7.]

**Flame, Diselectrification of Solids by, and also by X-Rays.** [K 4.]

**Fleming, J. A., on Deflection of Cathode Rays by Magnetic Fields.** [D 2.]

**Fluorescence.** G. C. Schmidt. *Weid. Ann.*, 58, pp. 103-130. 1896. **4**

**Fluorescence, X-Ray, Colour of.** P. C. McIlkiney. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 664. **5**

Abstract of Paper read before N.Y. Academy of Science, Nov. 2, 1896.

**Fluorescence, Experiments on.** Elihu Thomson. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302. **6**

**Fluorescence of Glass in X-Ray Photography.** [S 3.]

**Fluorescence, Polarised.** [P 31.]

**Fluorescence of Solids and "Solid Solutions."** E. Wiedemann and G. C. Schmidt. *Weid. Ann.*, 56, pp. 201-254. 1895. **7**

**Fluorescence of Vitrified Materials under the Action of Röntgen Rays.** M. Radiquet. *C. R.*, 124, p. 179. **8**

A number of substances become luminous under the influence of X-rays, including the following, arranged in decreasing order :—Baked enamels, crown flint glass, porcelain, enamel powder (before baking) and cut diamond.

**Fluorescent Bodies Produce Extension of Visible Spectrum.** [S 38.]

**Fluorescent Screen, A New.** F. S. Colle. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 356. **9**

The author employed a preparation of oxyfluoride of auranium and ammonia ($Ur_2O_2H_24NH_4Fl$), and gives instructions for setting up such a screen.

**Fluorescing Screens, Best Way of Making.** E. P. Thompson. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 668. **10**

**Fluoroscope, Edison's.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 534. **11**

**Fluoroscope, H. O. Mance's, for Testing the Efficiency of X-Ray Tubes.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 760. **12**

**Focus Tube for Alternating Currents.** [S 39.]

**Focus Tube for X-Rays.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 340. **13**
An account of Jackson's focus tube (illustrated).

**Focus Tube for X-Rays, Note on.** R. W. Wood. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 382. **14**
An account of a tube in which the heating effect produced by the cathode rays beating upon the glass is partially obviated.

**Fog Produced by X-Rays.** [C 14 and S 25.]

**Fomm, L.: Wave lengths of Röntgen Rays.** *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 59, p. 350. 1896. **15**
By means of diffraction gratings he obtains 0·000014mm. as the probable wave-length of X-rays. Sagnac has made it 0·00004mm. as a superior limit.

**Fontana, A., and A. Vmani on Action of Röntgen Rays upon the Movement of Radiometer Vanes.** *Rend. Acc. Linc*, 5, 1, pp. 170-172. 1896. **16**
The writers attribute the retarding action of Röntgen rays to the electrostatic charge produced upon the walls of the tube containing the vanes.

**Frazer, Col. A. T.: Hindoo's Hand more Opaque to X-Rays than European's.** *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 483. **17**

**Freedman, W., on Shadow Pictures from Arc Light and Sunlight.** [S 7.]

**Frentzl, J., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 37.]

**Frost, E. B., on Experiments with X-Rays.** *Science*, vol. 3, p. 465. **18**
Results of experiments on reflection, the rectilinear propagation of the rays, &c., with an illustration of a case of apparent interference.

## G

**Galitzine, B., and A. de Karnojitzky on Properties of X-Rays.** [P 37].

**Galitzine, B., and A. de Karnojitzky on Röntgen Rays.** [R 38.]

**Garbasso, A., on Cathode Rays in an Electric or Magnetic Field.** [C 6.]

**Garbasso, A., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 39.]

**Gardiner, J. H.: Cathode and X-Rays, Distinction Between.** *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 486. **1**

**Gases, Electrification of by X-Rays.** [E 10.]

**Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays.** E. Villari. *N. Cim.* 4, 4, pp. 234-240, 1896. **2**

The writer found that gases to which the power of dispersing electric charges had been imparted by Röntgen rays, by electric sparks or by the products of combustion in flames, have an increased thermal conductivity, which also points to the effect being due to a dissociation of molecules into free atoms which are more mobile. This property could not be imparted to ozone.

**Gauge, A New Vacuum.** [B 8.]

**Gauges, Two New Pressure, for Highest Vacua.** W. Sutherland. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 83. **3**

The author refers to the use of the tortion radiometer and to a disc viscosity meter. The article is not illustrated.

**Geissler Tubes, Phosphorescence and X-Rays in.** [P 8.]

**Gerard, M.: Propagation of X-Rays.** Roy. Acad. of Belgium. Also note in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 204. **4**

The mode of propagation of X-rays through air. The author disagrees with Prof. Röntgen that air is less absorbent to X-rays than to cathode rays, and suggests that both possess the analogy of *not* travelling in perfectly straight lines.

**Geryk Air Pump.** [P 42.]

**Giazzi, F., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 40.]

**Gifford, J. W., on Failure of Tubes if the Platinum be above a certain Temperature.** *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 53. **5**

The author also mentions using fluorescing materials in connection with the photographic plate.

**Gifford, J. W., on Tube for Röntgen Rays.** [T 28.]

**Giltay, J. W., Action of X-Rays on Selenium.** [S 6.]

**Gladstone, Dr.: Action of Metals and their Salts on Ordinary Light, and on X-Rays.** B. A. Meeting, 1896. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 583. **6**

**Godspeed, A. W., on Röntgen Phenomena.** [P 6.]

**Goldhammer, Dr., on the Nature of X-Rays.** *Weid. Ann.*, 57, pp. 636-638. 1896. **7**

The author inclines towards the belief that these rays are ultra-violet rays of exceedingly short wave length.

Goldstein, E., on Coloration of Salts by Cathode Rays. [C 12.]

Goldstein, E., on Röntgen Ray Photos. [P 12.]

Gossart, E., and H. Chevallier on Mechanical Action of X-Rays. [M 10.]

Gouy, M., on Occlusion in Crookes Tubes. [O 1.]

Gouy, M., on Refraction of Röntgen Rays. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,197-1,198. 1896. **8**

The author found no trace of refraction.

Gouy, M., on Refraction of Röntgen Rays. [R 19.]

Guggenheimer, M., on the Influence of Röntgen Rays on the Explosive Distance of the Electric Spark. *C. R.*, 124, p. 359. 1897. **9**

The writer found that the explosive distance increased when the micrometer balls were under the influence of Röntgen rays. The interposition of a fluorescing screen did not sensibly affect the result.

Guillaume, Ch., on Cathode Rays. [C 3.]

Guillaume, Ch., Recent Researches in Röntgen Rays. [R 105.]

Guillaume, Ch., on Röntgen Rays. [R 41, 42 and 43.]

Guillaume, Ch., on the X-Rays. *La Nat.*, No. 1,133, p. 129. **10**

## H

Halogens, Behaviour of, Relative to Röntgen Rays. *Bieblätter*, No. 1, p. 64. 1897. **1**

Hanchett, G. T., on Manipulation of X-Ray Apparatus. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 377. **2**

Heart Disease and Röntgen Rays. [R 84.]

Heat Rays, Photography by means of. [P 18.]

Henry, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 44 and 45.]

Henry, C., and H. Becquerel on Accumulation of Light. [A 4.]

Henry, C., on Luminous Excitation. [L 23.]

Henry, C., on Photography by Röntgen Rays, with Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide. [P 24.]

Henry, C., and G. Seguy: Phosphoresence of Zinc Sulphide in Crookes Tube. [P 10.]

Heterogeneity of Crookes Tube Radiations. F. P. Le Roux. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 924-926. 1896. **3**

The writer proposes to call X-rays "hyperdiabatic" rays.

Heydweiller, A., on Röntgen Rays. [R 46.]

Hill, Dr., on Action of X-Rays on Pulmonic Affections. [R 103.]

Holtz, W., on Röntgen Rays. [R 47.]

Hospitalier, E., on Radiography. [R 7.]

Houston, E. J., and A. E. Kennelly on Edison's X-Ray Work. [E 2.]

Houston, E. J., and A. E. Kennelly on Alternating Currents and X-Rays. [A 10.]

Hurion, A., and M. Izarn on Röntgen Rays. [R 48.]

Hutchins, C. C., and F. C. Robinson on Crookes Tubes. [C 22.]

Hyper-Phosphorescence. S. P. Thompson. *Nature*, vol. 54, p 556. **4**

In which the author refers to the property which certain bodies have of emitting invisible rays after due stimulus. He also points out that calc-spar, apatite, rubies, sapphires, diamonds, uranium glass, scheelite, tourmaline, zinc, aluminium, magnesium and platinum, all emit X-rays in varying degrees of penetration when suitably stimulated. The work of Becquerel is cited and his results compared. (See also B 11 and 12.)

Hypothesis, Röntgen Ray. [R 95.]

## I

I'Anson, J.: Electrographs. [E 15.]

Images, Electric, in the Field of a Hittorf's Tube. N. Oumoff and A. Samoïloff. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 308. **1**

The authors deal with electrification images of various materials obtained upon sheets of ebonite when submitted to the radiation from a Hittorf's tube.

Imbert, A., and H. Bertin-Sans on Diffusion of Röntgen Rays. [D 11.]

Imbert, A., and H. Bertin-Sans on Radiography in Physiology. [R 6.]

Imparting Magnetic Deflection to X-Rays. A. Lafay. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 713-715. 1896. **2**

If the rays are passed through an electrified sheet of metal, a magnet is capable of producing deviation.

Instantaneous X-Ray Photos. Letter from Bonnella and Son. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 374. [See also M 3.] **3**

**Intensity of X-Rays, Method of Estimating.** F. W. Branson. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 251. **4**

The method consists of the use of an aluminium quadrant in millimetre steps, superposed on a sensitive plate and exposed for a definite time, the number of steps shown being proportional to the intensity of the X-rays.

**Interference, Case of Apparent.** [F 18.]

**Internal Rays.** [O 8.]

**Interrupter, Mercury.** [M 13.]

**Invisible Radiation, M. Becquerel's and G. Sagnac's Experiments in.** [R 1.]

**Invisibility of Röntgen Rays.** MM. Darien and De Roches. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 458-459. 1896. **5**

Experiments upon the opacity of various parts of the eye to X-rays.

**Invisible, Photographing the.** [P 15.]

**Invisible Rays (X-Rays).** P. Klementitch de Engelmeyer. *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 157. [See also T 36, 37 and 38.] **6**

An account of experiments made by M. Puluj, and contains two illustrations, one of a normal hand and one of a hand with tuberculosis.

**Isenthal, A. W.: Summary of Work with the New Rays.** [S 31.]

## J

**Jackson, Mr., Interview with.** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 470. **1**

**Jaumann, G.: Longitudinal Light.** [L 20.]

**Jaumann, G.: Deflection (Electrostatic) of Cathode Rays.** [D 3.]

**Jaumann, G., and H. Poincaré, on Cathode Rays.** [C 4.]

**Johnson, V. E., on some Veterinary Applications of X-Rays.** [R 116.]

## K

**Kahlbaum's Automatic Air-pump.** O. Zoth. *Zeit. f. Instrumk.*, 16, pp. 65-77. 1896. **1**

**Kelvin, Lord, on Velocity of Propagation of Electrostatic Force.** *Nature*, No. 1,371, p. 316. **2**

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan: Electrification of Air by Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 436. 3

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan on Apparent and Real Diselectrification of Solids, produced by Röntgen Rays and by Flame. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 473. 4

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan on the Effect of Röntgen Rays on Paraffin in respect to Electric Conductance. [R 88.]

Kelvin, Lord, on the Generation of Longitudinal Waves in Ether. [W 3.]

Kelvin, Lord, and Drs. Beattie and de Smolan on Electrical Conductivity of Air Affected by Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 343, 1897. 5

An elaborate series of tests on the discharge of electrified bodies by Röntgen rays and ultra-violet light.

Ker, W., on Shadow Pictures by Arc Light Rays. [S 8.]

Kinematics of the Röntgen Rays. W. M. Stine. *Elec. Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 21, p. 408, 1896. 6

The writer deals briefly with experiments on refraction, reflection, diffraction and interference of the rays, and favours the longitudinal theory.

König, W., on Röntgen Rays. [R 49.]

## L

Lafay, A.: An Imparted Magnetic Deflection to X-Rays. [I 2.]

Lafay, A., on Electrified Röntgen Rays. [E 11, 12 and 13.]

Lamp, A New Röntgen Ray. Siemens and Halske. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 237. 1

This lamp is provided with a means of chemically varying the vacuum.

Lamp for X-Rays, New Form of. [W 5.]

Lamp, A Standard, for Röntgen Rays. [S 23.]

Lamps for Röntgen Rays. T. A. Edison. *Elec. Eng.* (N.Y.), vol. 21, p. 378. 1896. 2

Laryngeal Surgery and Röntgen Rays. Dr. Macintyre. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 1,094. 1896. 3

An account of experiments on both living and dead subjects with special reference to the larynx.

Law of Opacity of Substances to Röntgen Rays. [O 5.]

Law of Photographic Action of Röntgen Rays. L. N. Vandevyver. *Jour. de Phys.*, 3rd series, vol. 61, p. 23. 1897. **4**

The following rule is given for time of exposure :—$t^1 = t\left(\frac{E^1}{E}\right)^3$, where $t$ = minimum time in minutes of exposure to obtain a sharp image of an object of thickness E and $t^1$ is the required time necessary in the case of an object of thickness $E^1$.

Lea, M. Carey, on Röntgen Rays not Present in Sunlight. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, vol. 51, p. 363, 1896, also *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 75. [See also C 1.] **5**

Description of a number of experiments made to demonstrate that X-rays were not present in solar radiations. No X-rays were found to proceed from the light of a Welsbach lamp.

Lemoine, J., on Röntgen Rays in Paleontology. [R 99.]

Lenard, P., on Absorption of Cathode Rays. [A 1.]

Lenard, P.: Cathode Rays and X-Rays, a Comparison. Abs. in *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 722. **6**

Lenard, P., on Absorption of Cathode Rays. *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 56, p. 255; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, pp. 97 and 131. **7**

Lenard Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 676. A note. **8**

Lenard Rays and Röntgen Rays, Resemblance between. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 399. **9**

Leonard, C. Lester, on Physical Phenomena of X-Rays. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 687. **10**

Light, Accumulation of. [A 4.]

Light, Dark. [D 1.]

Light and Electrification. [L 13.]

Light, Longitudinal. [L 20.]

Light, Longitudinal Component of. G. F. Fitzgerald. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 260. **11**

Light, Phosphorescent. [P 11.]

Light, Polarised, Electro-Optical Investigation of. [E 18.]

Light and Röntgen Rays, Action of on Electric Discharge. [M 14.]

Light Rays and Röntgen Rays, Absorption of by Crystallised Media. [A 2.]

Light, Ultra-Violet, and Electric Sparks. [U 1.]

Liquids and Solids, Opacity to X-Rays. [O 6.]

Liquids, Transparency of to X-Rays. [T 21.]

Living Tissue, Effect of X-Rays on. [X 7, and T. 19 and 20.]

Lodge, O.: Ferrotype Plates for X-Ray Work. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 865. **12**

Lodge, O., on Light and Electrification. *Science Prog.*, vol. 5, p. 423. 1896. **13**

The writer considers the new rays differ from ultra-violet light only in the matter of wave length, which he points out must be extremely short and comparable to the size of atoms.

Lodge, O., on the Present Hypothesis Concerning the Nature of Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 471. **14**

In which the author points out that all attempts so far made to show deflection of X-rays by a magnet have failed.

Lodge, O., on Progress in Radiography. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 783. **15**

A general summary of important work, together with some ingenious suggestions.

Lodge, O., on the Rays of Lenard and Röntgen. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 438. **16**

Lodge, O.: Röntgen Ray Experiments. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 169. [See also E 11, 12 and 13.] **17**

The writer describes experiments made with a Crookes tube containing three electrodes, two of which were cup shape. He was unable to repeat M. Lafay's results on deflection of X-rays magnetically, nor does he see how passing X-rays through a charged surface can electrify them. [See E 11.]

Lodge, O.: The Surviving Hypothesis Concerning X-Rays. *Elec*, vol. 37, p. 370. **18**

An application of various theories to show that X-rays are probably transverse etheric vibrations like light.

Lodge, O.: X-Rays with a Wimshurst Machine. [X 17.]

Londe, Albert, on a New Mercury Interrupter. [M 13.]

Longitudinal Component of Light. G. F. Fitzgerald. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 260. **19**

Longitudinal Light. G Jaumann. *Wied. Ann.*, No. 1, 1896, p. 147; Trans. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 417 and p. 685. **20**

Arguments in favour of the hypothesis that cathode rays are the result of longitudinal electric oscillations.

**Longitudinal Tension of Cathode Rays.** M. Colard. *C. R.*, vol. 123, p. 1,057. 1896. **21**

A mathematical article showing that a cathode ray in a magnetic field behaves like a perfectly flexible conductor carrying the same current, and that there is in that conductor a longitudinal tension which is constant throughout the whole path.

**Longitudinal Waves.** [B 23.]

**Lortet and Genoad, MM., on Röntgen Rays and Tuberculosis.** [T 37.]

**Lowering of Static and Dynamic Discharge Potentials by X-Rays.** R. Swyngedauw. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 374-376. 1896. **22**

**Lumière, A. and L.: Photographic Researches on Röntgen Rays.** [P 14.]

**Lumière, A. and L., on Photography through Opaque Bodies.** [P 20.]

**Luminous Excitation.** C. Henry. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 452-454. 1896. **23**

**Lussana, S., and M. Cinelli on Röntgen Rays.** [R 50.]

## M

**MacClelland, J. A., on Selective Absorption of Röntgen Rays.** *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 60, p. 146. **1**

**Macfarlane, Alex.: Experiments with Röntgen Rays.** [R 93.]

**Macfarlane, Alex.: Source of X-Rays.** [S 16.]

**Macintyre, Dr.: Attempts to Polarise X-Rays.** *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.), vol. 21, p. 144. 1896. **2**

Negative results.

**Macintyre, Dr., on Applications of X-Rays to Soft Tissues of the Body.** [X 1.]

**Macintyre, Dr., on Röntgen Rays and Laryngeal Surgery.** [L 3.]

**Macintyre, Dr.: Instantaneous X-Ray Photos.** *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.), vol. 21, No. 2, p. 140. **3**

The writer found that a mercury interrupter enabled him to obtain more powerful fluorescence upon the walls of the tube, apparently, owing to the fact that a greater quantity of electricity was utilised in the discharge. X-ray photographs were obtained with only one flash of the mercury interrupter.

**Macintyre, Dr., on Some Results obtained with Röntgen Rays.** *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.), vol. 21, p. 137. **4**

**MacKissick, A. F., on Becquerel Rays.** [B 11.]

**Magnetic Deflection of Röntgen Rays.** [I 2.]

**Magnetic or Electrostatic Fields, Cathode Rays in.** [C 6.]

Magnetic Fields, Action of on Cathode Rays. [D 2.]

Magnetic Fields, Effects of Strong, on Electric Discharges in Vacuo. [S 37.]

Magnetic Field, Electric Discharge in. Sir D. SALOMONS. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 245. **5**

An article containing great detail of experiments on vacuum tubes of various special forms and placed in powerful magnetic fields. The author dwells upon the formation of bands of light in the tube produced by this means, and also notices the change of resistance of the gases within the tube. The ordinary spark in air is also briefly investigated.

Magnetic Field (Non-Uniform) and X-Ray Photography. [N 9.]

Magnetic Force acting on a Moving Electrified Sphere. ARTHUR SCHUSTER. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 1. **6**

Magnetic Forces, Effects of, on Cathode Rays. [C 10.]

Magnetism, Influence of, on the Nature of the Light Emitted by a Substance. [Z 1.]

Malagoli, R., and C. Bonacini on Reflection of Röntgen Rays. [R 15.]

Maltezos, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 51, 52 and 115.]

Mance, H. O.: A Fluoroscope for Testing Efficiency of X-Ray Tubes. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 760. **7**

Mance, H. O., Moore, H., and Phillips, C. E. S., on X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 865. **8**

A letter announcing the observation of a ray to which bone is transparent. (See Editor's footnote.)

Marangoni on the Law of Opacity to Röntgen Rays. [O 5.]

Martinotti, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 53.]

Maurain, C., on Röntgen Rays. [R 54.]

Mauritius, R., on Röntgen Rays. [R 55.]

Maximum Power of Crookes Tube. [C 23.]

Mayer, A., on Polarisation of Röntgen Rays. [P 30.]

Mayer, A., on Recent Work with Röntgen Rays. [R 107.]

Mechanical Action from Crookes Tube. J. R. RYDBERG. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 715-716. 1896. **9**

Mechanical Action of Röntgen Rays. E. GOSSART and H. CHEVALLIER. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 315-317. 1896. **10**

The movements of the vanes of a radiometer were stopped by exposure to X-rays.

Medal, Relief of a, Photographed with Röntgen Rays. [P 22.]

**Medical Applications of Röntgen Rays.** [R 98.]

**Medicine and Surgery, X-Rays in.** C. L. NORTON. *Science*, vol, 3, p. 730. **11**

Accounts of successful diagnosis and observations in practice.

**Medicinal Properties of X-Rays.** W. CAFFREY and N. S. WILSON. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 67. **12**

**Mercury Interrupter for Induction Coil.** ALBERT LONDE. *La Nat.*, No. 1,236, p. 155. **13**

A layer of alcohol and water is used to cut off the spark above the surface of the mercury, and the inventor produces the oscillation of the beam carrying a dipping wire by means of a small motor.

**Merritt, E., on the Influence of Light upon the Discharge of Electrified Bodies.** *Science*, vol. 4, pp. 853-890. 1896. **14**

The writer deals with the principal workers in this field, including HERTZ, WEIDEMANN, RIGHI, &c., &c., summarises their results, and compares the action of ultra-violet light and Röntgen rays in discharging electrified bodies.

**Meslans, M., on Relation between the Chemical Nature of Bodies and their Opacity to Röntgen Rays.** [R 20.]

**Meslin, G., on Non-Uniform Magnetic Fields in X-Ray Photography.** [N 9.]

**Meslin, G., on Reduction of Exposure in Röntgen Photography.** [R 11.]

**Meslin, G., on a Röntgen Ray Photometer.** [R 100.]

**Metallic Vapours, Discharge Phenomena in Rarefied.** [D 14.]

**Metz, M., on Photographic Action of Cathode Rays.** *C. R.*, 122, pp. 880-881, 1896, and *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 658. [See also B 9.] **15**

**Michelson, A. A., and S. W. Stratton on the Source of X-Rays.** [S 18.]

**Michelson, A. A.: Theory of X-Rays.** [T 5.]

**Millor, D., on Röntgen Ray Experiments.** *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 309. **16**

**Minchin, G. M., on Charging Effects of X-Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 736. [See B 26 and R 23.] **17**

A letter in which he describes experiments which show that the charge which X-rays can give to an un-electrified body depends for its sign upon some quality in the body. He thus helps to explain an apparent discrepancy in the results of BORGMANN and RIGHI.

**Minck, F., on Röntgen Rays and Bacteria.** [B 3.]

Molecular Dissociation of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. J. Perrin. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 878-880. 1896. **18**

Moreau, G., on Röntgen Rays from Brush Discharge. [R 80.]

Mosetig, Prof.: Early Practical Results with X-Rays. [R 102.]

Müller, O., on Röntgen Rays. [R 56.]

Münsterberg, Hugo, on X-Rays. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 261. **19**
An article on Prof. Röntgen's discovery and the work leading to it.

Muras, T. H., on Röntgen Rays and their Source. [S 19.]

Murray, J. Erskine: Effect of X-Rays on the Contact Electricity of Metals. [R 87.]

## N

Nature of X-Rays. [G 7.]

Neesen, F., on Röntgen Rays. [R 57.]

Neuhauss on Röntgen Rays. *Zeit. f. Elek.-chem.*, pp. 462-463. 1896. **1**
Mention of the ordinary glow-lamp being used to produce X-rays.

New "Focus" Tube for X-Rays. [F 13.]

New Photography. Capt. Abney. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 114. **2**
An inquiry as to the way in which a sensitive plate is acted upon, and a repudiation of true photographic action.

New Photography. Editorial Article (illustrated). *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 147. **3**

New Photography. Editorial Article. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 171. **4**
Mentioning Pupin, records that interior electrodes are not necessary.

New Photography, The X-Rays and. [X 13.]

New Photography, The X-Rays and. Editorial Article. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 332. **5**

New Radiation, The. Editorial Article. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 448. **6**

Niewenglowski, G. H., on Phosphorescent Light. [P 11.]

Nipher, F. E.: Rotation of Cathode Disc in Crookes Tube. *L'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, pp. 172-173, 1896; also *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 350. **7**

**Nodon, S., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 58.]

**Nomenclature, Röntgen Ray.** *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 371. **8**
Many suggestions for a definite name for Röntgen phenomena by a number of American scientists.

**Non-Uniform Magnetic Field in X-Ray Photography.** G. Meslin. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 776-777. 1896. **9**

**Norton, C. L., and Lawrence, R. R., on Condenser Method of Producing X-Rays.** [C 15.]

**Norton, C. L., on Diagnosis of Disease by Means of X-Rays.** [D 19.]

**Norton, C. L., on X-Rays in Medicine and Surgery.** [M 11.]

**Novak, V., and O. Sulc on Absorptivity for Röntgen Rays.** [A 3.]

**Novak, V., and O. Sulc on Röntgen Rays.** [R 59.]

## O

**Occlusion in Crookes Tubes.** M. Gouy. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 775-776. 1896. **1**
That portion of a Crookes tube which has been exposed to intense cathode radiation becomes matt when heated, and when it is fused distinct bubbles become visible.

**Opacity of Bone to Röntgen Rays produced by Mineral Constituents.** J. Cormack and H. Ingle. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 436. 1896. **2**

**Opacity to X-Rays, J. Dewar on.** [D 6.]

**Opacity to X-Rays.** O. Zoth. *Weid. Ann.*, No. 6, 1896, vol. 58, pp. 344-356; also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 285. **3**
A table of results obtained under given conditions.

**Opacity to X-Rays greater in the case of Hindoo's Hand than in that of a European.** Col. A. T. Fraser, R.E. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 483. **4**

**Opacity to Röntgen Rays, Law of.** Marangoni. *Atti de Lincei*, No. 11, p 403. 1896. **5**
The opacity of a substance to the rays is not proportional to its density, nor to its atomic weight. The writer concludes that probably the opacities are proportional to this latter when the layers of the substance are very thin.

**Opacity of Liquids and Solids to X-Rays.** MM. Bleunard and Labesse. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 723-725. [See also T 21.] **6**
Opacities of solutions varies with concentration. A saturated solution is quite opaque. Opacity increases with the atomic weight of a metal or non-metal contained in a compound.

**Opalescence and Diffusion with Röntgen Rays.** [D 10.]

**Opaque Bodies, Photography through.** LUMIÈRE. [P 20.]

**Opaque Bodies, Photography through.** D'ARSONVAL. [P 21.]

**Origin of X-Rays.** J. PERRIN. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 716-717. 1896. **7**
Finds X-rays are developed within the tube at any point on which the cathode rays impinge.

**Osterberg, Max: Röntgen Rays.** [R 60.]

**Oudin, P. and A. Barthélemy on a Crookes Tube for use with Alternating Currents.** [C 20.]

**Oudin, P., and Desire, K., on Internal Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 481. **8**

**Oumoff, N., and A. Samoïloff, on Electric Images in the Field of a Hittorf's Tube.** [I 1.]

**Owens, R. B., Effects of X-Rays on Tissues.** [T 20.]

## P

**Paleontology, Röntgen Rays in.** [R 99.]

**Peckham, W. C., on X-Ray Experiments.** *Elec. World*, vol 27, p. 633. **1**

**Peckham, W. C., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 61.]

**Penumbræ, Illusions of, and their Bearings on X-Ray Investigations.** G. SAGNAC. *C. R.*, Nov. 23, 1896; and *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 448. **2**

**Permeability of Röntgen Rays.** W. ACKROYD and H. B. KNOWLES. *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 14, p. 179. **3**
The authors found that substances of high molecular weight were more opaque to X-rays than those of low molecular weight.

**Perrin, J., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays—the Part Played by the Surfaces acted upon.** *C. R.*, 124, p. 455. 1897. **4**

**Perrin, J.: Function of the Dielectric in X-Ray Discharge Effects.** [D 15.]

**Perrin, J., on Molecular Dissociation of Electricity by Röntgen Rays.** [M 18.]

**Perrin, J., on the Origin of X-Rays.** [O 7.]

**Pfaundler, L., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 62.]

**Pflaum, H.: A Crookes Apparatus.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 853. **5**
An account of curious changes observed to take place in the behaviour of a Crookes tube after long rests.

**Phenomena, Electric, of Röntgen Rays.** [E 9.]

**Phenomena, Electrical, Produced by X-Rays.** [R 23.]

**Phenomena, Röntgen.** A. W. Godspeed. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 395. **6**
Account of some early experiments in the laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania, and mentions the case of a sensitive plate exposed there on Feb. 22, 1890, to the discharge from a Crookes tube, showing in the resulting negative two black discs, the appearance of which was never satisfactorily explained till Röntgen's discovery gave the clue. An illustration from this plate is given.

**Phillips, C. E. S., Transparency of Coal Gas Flame to X-Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 559. **7**
Description of experiments to show that coal gas flame is transparent to X-rays. A poor source of rays was used.

**Phosphorescence and X-Rays in Geissler Tubes.** F. Campanile and E. Stromei. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 718. **8**

**Phosphorescence and Röntgen Rays.** F. Campanile and E. Stromei. *N. Cim.*, 4-3, pp. 229-230. 1896. **9**
The writer describes a method of changing the conditions within a Crookes tube so as to produce the Crookes or Röntgen effects at will.

**Phosphorescence of Zinc Sulphide in Crookes Tube.** C. Henry and G. Seguy. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,198-1,199. 1896. **10**

**Phosphorescent Light.** G. H. Niewenglowski. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 385-386. 1896. **11**

**Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide and Röntgen Ray Photography.** [P 24.]

**Photo-Electric Effect of Cathode Rays, Residual.** [R 22.]

**Photographs with Röntgen Rays.** E. Goldstein. *Berl. Ber.*, 30, pp. 667-672. 1896. **12**
Interesting to biologists and botanists, radiographs of shells, &c.

**Photographic Action of Cathode Rays.** Battelli. [B 9.]

**Photographic Action and Electric Discharge produced by Röntgen Rays.** Donati. [E 5.]

**Photographic Action of Röntgen Rays.** L. N. Vandevyver. *Jour. de Phys.*, 6, pp. 23-25. 1897. **13**
The writer found that the necessary exposure varied as the cube of the thickness of the object, and it also varies with the distance between the tube and the sensitive plate.

Photographic Films, Colson, R., on. [C 13.]

**Photographic Researches on Röntgen Rays.** A. and L. Lumière. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 382-383. 1896. **14**

The writers describe a number of experiments illustrating the fact that plates specially prepared for certain colours are of no advantage for use with X-rays.

**Photographing the Invisible.** Ch. de Villedeuil. *La Nat*, No. 1,217, p. 267. **15**

An account of a method of photographing the changes in the corona of the sun and also of experiments with X-rays.

Photography, Cathode. [C 2.]

**Photography within Crookes Tube.** H. Poincaré. *C. R.*, 122, p. 881. 1896. [See also M 15.] **16**

The writer suggests that the experiments of M. Metz upon this subject do not prove that cathode rays have the properties of Röntgen rays, for there may have been transformation of the cathode rays into Röntgen rays upon impact with the sensitive plate covering.

**Photography, Dark Light.** C. J. Reed. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 119. **17**

**Photography by Heat Rays.** A suggestion. G. R. Courtenay. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 579. **18**

**Photography, New Electro.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 97. **19**

An account of the first experiments with X-rays made by Mr. A. A. C. Swinton.

**Photography through Opaque Bodies.** A. and L. Lumière. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 463-465. 1896. **20**

**Photography through Opaque Bodies.** A. D'Arsonval. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 500-501. 1896. **21**

The writer discusses the difficulty of repeating Le Bon's results (see B 25), and points out some interesting modification which he has found it necessary to employ.

**Photography of Relief of Medals by Röntgen Rays.** J. Carpentier. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 526-527. 1896. **22**

**Photography, X-Ray.** MM. Brissaud and Londe. *La Nat.*, No. 1,214, p. 219. **23**

Account of successfully photographing a bullet in the brain.

**Photography by Röntgen Rays with Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide.** C. Henry. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 312-314. 1896. **24**

Photography, Röntgen, Reduction of Exposure in. [R 11.]

**Photography with X-Rays.** E. ANDREOLI. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 604. **25**

A practical account of simple of work.

**Photography in Vacuo.** Jos. COTTIER. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 592. [See also B 9.] **26**

A rebuttal of evidence that sensitive plates lose their sensitiveness in vacuo, and against the idea of solarization during the short exposure necessary.

**Photometer for Röntgen Rays.** [R 100.]

**Photometry of X-Rays.** [R 26.]

**Physical Phenomena of X-Rays.** C. LESTER LEONARD. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 687. **27**

Paper read before American Philosophical Society, Nov. 20, 1896.

**Physiology and Radiography.** [R 6.]

**Piltschikoff, N., on Emission of X-Rays.** [E 19.]

**Piltschikoff, N., on Röntgen Rays and an Electrostatic Condenser.** [R 91.]

**Plants, Germinating, Effect of X-Rays on.** H. WEBBER. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 29, p. 37; also *Science*, vol. 3, p. 919. **28**

The author does not find any heliotropic curvature of plants produced, but complains of inability to expose them to the X-rays for a longer period than 30 minutes, owing to heating of the tube. He refers to a Paper read before the German Botanical Society by A. SCHOBER.

**Poincaré, H., on Photographic Action within Crookes Tube.** [P 16.]

**Polarise X-Rays, Attempts to.** Dr. MACINTYRE. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.), vol. 21, p. 144. **29**

With entirely negative results.

**Polarisation of Röntgen Rays.** A. MAYER. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 508. [See also T 9.] **30**

The author finds them unpolarisable even with herapathite, by far the most powerful polariser known.

**Polarised Fluorescence.** L. SOHNCKE. *Weid. Ann.*, 58, pp. 417-454. 1896. **31**

**Ponderable Matter, Röntgen Rays Traversing.** [R 115.]

**Porter, T. C., Röntgen Ray Experiments.** *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 149. [See B 18; also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 225.] **32**

The author describes some experiments in which he found that, when using an 18in. Wimshurst machine, X-rays were emitted or not, according as a brush discharge occurred on the wire leading to the anode. This led to varying the static conditions of the glass of the tube. The author placed a ring of copper wire round the tube, and in the plane of the cathode mirror's edge, but not touching the glass, and then caused very rapid discharges by having an earthed wire close to the ring. This greatly increased the fluorescence upon a suitable screen.

**Porter, T. C.: X-Rays with a Wimshurst Machine.** *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 30. [See also M 8.] **33**

The author employed a Wimshurst machine for X-ray work, and detected the presence of rays to which bone is transparent, also other rays to which wood is transparent but flesh opaque.

**Precious Stones, Action of X-Rays on.** A. Buget and A. Gascard. *C. R.*, 122, p. 726. 1896. **34**

Compounds of alumina and also pearls were found more transparent to the rays than were their imitations.

**Production of Silhouettes by Rontgen Rays.** C. V. Zenger. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 456-457. 1896. **35**

The writer expresses doubt as to the existence of X-rays.

**Properties of X-Rays.** H. Dufour. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 460-461. 1896. **36**

Descriptive of discharge effects.

**Properties of X-Rays.** B. Galitzine and A. de Karnojitzky. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 717-718. 1896. **37**

The writers found that two pieces of tourmaline were more opaque to X-rays when crossed and thus got evidence of polarisation.

**Properties, New, of X-Rays.** MM. Benoist and Hurmuzescu. *C.R.*, Feb. 3, 1896, p. 235. **38**

The writers found that X-rays discharged a charged electroscope, and more rapidly for negative than for positive charges.

**Pulmonic Affections and X-Rays.** [R 103.]

**Puluj, J., Account of Experiments by.** *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 157. **39**

**Puluj, J., on Cathode Rays.** *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 14, p. 178. **40**

The writer considers that the particles of matter torn from the cathode, which convey electrostatic charges by impact on the glass wall or on screens, equalise their charges, and in this process call forth a disturbance of the material molecules and also of their ether envelopes. Each portion bombarded by the cathode stream becomes the starting point of ether waves, which, according to their oscillation period and character, are either visible rays (phosphorescence) or invisible Röntgen rays. The oscillations of the invisible rays may take a longitudinal direction, but at present no convincing argument has been adduced to support this view.

**Puluj, J., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 63 and 64.]

**Pump, Air, Kahlbaum's.** [K 1.]

**Pump, Air.** [A 9, B 19, P 41.]

**Pump, The Berrenberg Mechanical Air.** [B 19.]

**Pump, Duplex Mercurial Air.** R. W. Wood. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 378. **41**

**Pump, The "Geryk" Air:** A Mechanical Pump. *Elec. Eng.* (Lond.), Feb. 1, 1895; also *Chemical Trades Journal*, April 14, 1894. **42**

**Pupin, M. J., on Diffusive Reflection of Röntgen Rays.** *Science*, vol. 3, p. 538. **43**

The writer arrived at the conclusion that regular reflection does not take place, but that there is an effect which he calls diffusive reflection.

**Pupin, M. J., on Röntgen Rays.** *Science*, vol. 3, p. 231. **44**

The writer draws a comparison between cathode and Röntgen rays, and gives an outline of the work of Crookes, Lenard, Hertz, &c., with details and illustrations of some results obtained by the writer with Röntgen rays.

## Q

**Quantitative Determination of Röntgen Rays.** J. J. Thomson. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 469. [T 15.] **1**

## R

**Radiations from Crookes Tube, Heterogenity of.** [H 3.]

**Radiation, Invisible.** Experiments by H. Becquerel and G. Sagnac. *Jour. de Phys.*, 5, pp. 193-202. 1896. **1**

M. Becquerel finds that the radiations from phosphorescent sulphide of zinc, calcium, or salts of uranium, differ in their properties from X-rays. The radiations, however, discharge charged conductors, but less promptly than Röntgen rays. Water and most metallic solutions are transparent to these rays. Metals are more transparent to the rays than to Röntgen rays, so also is quartz. The radiations are heterogeneous, they can be reflected, refracted and polarised, and are therefore probably light waves of small wave length.

**Radiation from Metallic Uranium.** [B 13.]

**Radiation, The New.** Editorial Article. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 448. **2**

**Radiation, The New.** [W 1.]

**Radiation, A New Form of.** [R 27.]

The *second paper* read by Prof. Röntgen before the Physico-Medical Society at Würzburg.

**Radiation, New Form of.** W. K. Röntgen. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 415. **3**

A translation of the full text of Prof. Röntgen's original paper read before the Würzburg Physico-Medical Society, in which he describes the experiments which led to his discovery of X-rays.

**Radiography.** F. H. VARLEY. *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 232. **4**

A thoughtful series of suggestions for experiments to determine the cause of the photographic effects of Röntgen rays.

**Radiography, Notes on.** [E 3.]

**Radiography in Practice.** G. W. WEBSTER, *Brit. Jnl. of Phot. Almanac*, 1897, p. 641. [See also *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 275 and 292.] **5**

An article giving simple practical instructions.

**Radiography in Physiology.** A. IMBERT and H. BERTIN-SANS. *C.R.*, 122, pp. 997-998. 1896. **6**

The writers have obtained photos through the shoulder, torsus, and the abdomen. They discuss the physiological value of such results.

**Radiography, Progress in.** [L 15.]

**Radiography.** E. HOSPITALIER. *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 155. **7**

Description of suitable apparatus for repeating Prof. RÖNTGEN's results.

**Radiography, Stereoscopic.** [S 26.]

**Radiography.** G. W. WATSON. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 708. **8**

Details of work done with a Wimshurst machine.

**Radiometer, Action of Röntgen Rays on.** [F 16.]

**Radiquet, M., on Fluorescence of Vitrified Materials under the Action of X-Rays.** [F 8.]

**Ranwez, F., on Röntgen Rays and Adulteration.** [A 8.]

**Raveau, C., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 65.]

**Rays, Becquerel.** [B 12.]

**Rays, Becquerel.** A. F. MCKISSICK. [B 11.]

**Rays of Lenard and Röntgen, O. Lodge on.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 438. **9**

**Rays, Röntgen and Lenard, Resemblance between.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 399. **10**

**Recent Work with Röntgen Rays.** [R 107.]

**Reducing Exposure in Röntgen Photographs.** G. MESLIN. *C. R.*, 122, p. 719. 1896. **11**

A magnet was employed to concentrate the cathode beam.

**Reducing Exposure in Röntgen Photography.** BASILEWSKI. *C. R.*, 122, p. 720. 1896. **12**

Use of fluorescent bodies in contact with the sensitive plate.

**Reed, C. J., Dark Light Photography.** *Elec. World*, vol. 27., p. 119. **13**

**Reflection of Cathode Rays.** [C 8.]

**Reflection of Röntgen Rays.** Lord BLYTHSWOOD. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 59, pp. 330-332. [See also *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 12.] **14**

**Reflection, Diffusive, of X-Rays.** [P 43.]

**Reflection of Rontgen Rays.** R. MALAGOLI and C. BONACINI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 327-331. 1896. **15**

**Reflection of Röntgen Rays.** [D 5.]

**Reflection of X-Rays.** O. ROOD. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 508. **16**

Extract of paper read before Acad. Nat. Science, April 23, 1896, and is an account of experiments showing reflection to a certain extent.

**Reflection of X-Rays.** [F 18.]

**Refraction of Röntgen Rays.** F. BEAULARD. *C. R.*, 122, p. 782. 1896. **17**

Experiments in a vacuum with ebonite prism ; no definite results.

**Refraction of Röntgen Rays.** F. BEAULARD. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 301-302. 1896. **18**

Theoretical details.

**Refraction of Röntgen Rays.** [G 8.]

**Refraction of X-Rays.** M. GOUY. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 43-44. 1896. **19**

**Regulation of Röntgen Ray Tubes.** [T 30.]

**Reid, Dr.: Action of X-Rays on Skin Tissues.** [S 11.]

**Relation between the Chemical Nature of Bodies and their Opacity to X-Rays.** M. MESLANS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 309-311. 1896. **20**

The writer found that the introduction of any mineral element into an organic molecule caused the body to become opaque to the rays.

**Remy, M., on Medical Application of Röntgen Rays.** [R 98.]

**Report of Röntgen Ray Work at British Association Meeting, 1896.** *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 622. [See also B 28.] **21**

**Repulsive Action of one Cathode Beam of Rays upon another.** [C 7.]

**Researches, Photographic, on Röntgen Rays.** [P 14.]

**Residual Photo-Electric Effect of Cathode Rays.** J. Elster and H. Geitel. *Weid. Ann.*, vol. 593, pp. 487-496, 1896; also *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 183. 1896. **22**

The authors describe experiments made in order to test the photo-electric properties of various salts after their stimulation by X-rays. The apparatus was illustrated in *The Electrician* of above date. Very marked results were obtained.

**Resistance, Increase of, in Focus Tube.** [S 41.]

**Richarz, Franz: Action of Röntgen Rays on Steam.** [S 25.]

**Righi, A., on Electric Phenomena produced by X-Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 552. **23**

Description of experiments relating to the discharging of charged bodies by means of X-rays. He says: "The X-rays, unlike ultra-violet light rays, cause dispersion also from positively electrified bodies." He also observed that X-rays charge positively an unelectrified body. Original paper, *Proc.* of the R. Academia delle Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna, 1896.

**Righi, A.: Experiments with Röntgen Rays.** A Note. *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 42, p. 530. **24**

**Righi, A.: Tubes for producing X-Rays.** *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 675. **25**

**Righi, A., on Convection of Electricity produced by Röntgen Rays.** [C 18.]

**Righi, A., on Electric Charging by Röntgen Rays.** [R 89.]

**Righi, A., on Electrical Dispersion produced by Röntgen Rays.** [E 6.]

**Righi, A., on Electric Effects of X-Rays.** [E 7.]

**Righi, A., on Electric Phenomena of Röntgen Rays.** [E 9.]

**Righi, A., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 66.]

**Righi, A., on Transport of Electricity by Röntgen Rays.** [R 114.]

**Robinet, Jules, and Perret, Aug., on Electrography.** [E 16.]

**Róiti, A.: Photometry of X-Rays.** *Atti dei Lincei*, vol. 292, July, 1896; also *l'Electricista*, No. 9, 1896; *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 670; and *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 111. **26**

Methods of comparing the intensity of X-ray sources. He points out that a spark between the coil and the anode increased the penetrative power of the rays (as to this see P 32.) He also obtained photos from a mercury anode. The rays appeared to proceed from the mercury surface.

**Róiti, A., on Cryptochroism.** [C 28.]

**Róiti, A., on Duration of Emission of X-Rays.** [R 86.]

**Róiti, A., on Point of Emission of Röntgen Rays.** [R 101.]

**Róiti, A., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 67, 68 and 69.]

**Röntgen, Wilhelm Konrad: Original Paper announcing his Discovery** (translation of). *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 415. [R 8.]

**Röntgen, W. K., on a New Form of Radiation.** A Paper read before the Physico-Medical Society of Würzburg. Trans. in *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 850. **27**

This is Prof. Röntgen's *second communication* upon the subject, and deals largely with the discharging and charging effects of the rays. He describes an experiment in which air that has had X-rays passed through it is shown to have the property of discharging a positively or negatively charged body brought into contact with it.

**Röntgen, W. K., Honours for.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 445; also p. 544. **28**

**Röntgen's Discovery.** J. Stokes. *Am. Ann. of Phot.*, 1897, p. 187. **29**

Brief outline of Prof. Röntgen's life and work and general remarks on his discovery.

**Röntgen Lamp, New (Siemens and Halske).** [L 1.]

**Röntgen Phenomena.** A. W. Godspeed. [P 6.]

**Röntgen Photography, Exposure in.** [E 21.]

**Röntgen Radiation, Experiments with.** R. Threlfall and J. A. Pollock. *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 15, p. 1. **30**

The authors notice that the discharge between two electrodes of aluminium wire 1cm. apart, passed more easily in one direction than the other. This condition was found to depend upon a certain degree of vacuum, so that it could be used to detect very minute alterations in the rarefaction. X-rays were made to enter such a tube in order to ascertain whether any change of vacuum could be observed which would tend to support the charge particle theory of the X-rays. No such result was observed. The authors speak of the sensitivity of selenium to X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** A. Battelli. [B 9.]

**Röntgen Rays.** A. Battelli and A. Garbasso. [B 10.]

**Röntgen Rays.** V. Chabaud. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 237-238. 1896. **31**

The writer found that mercury 1mm. thick was opaque to the rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** J. T. Chabot. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, vol. 7, pp. 67-68. **32**

Experiments which showed that glass after exposure to X-rays is capable of effecting a photographic film.

Röntgen Rays. C. Doelter. *Chem. Zeit.*, Repertor, 20, 17, p. 183. 1896. **33**

The writer proposes a scale of transparency for minerals, thus : diamond (transparent) corundum, talc, quartz, rock-salt, calcspar, cerricite, vealgar (opaque).

Röntgen Rays. A. E. Dolbear. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 147. **34**

The author wrote in April, 1894 : "It is actually possible to take a photograph of an object in absolute darkness with ether waves set up by working an electric machine." He considers the Röntgen effects a question of ether wave length only.

Röntgen's X-Rays. Editorial summary of work. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 402. **35**

Röntgen Rays. G. Faè. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, p. 191. 1896. **36**

The writer employed a magnet to concentrate the cathode rays and thus got a more powerful source of X-rays.

Röntgen Rays. J. Frentzl. *Chem. Zeit.*, 17, p. 151. 1896. **37**

Frentzl found no X-rays in the electric arc.

Röntgen Rays. B. Galitzine and A. de Karnojitzky. *Acad. Imp. des Sci.* (St. Petersburg), 3, No. 6, pp. 1-13. 1896. **38**

Investigations as to the source of the rays ; attempts to polarise the rays failed in the case of ordinary tourmaline, but with thin brown tourmaline a slight effect was obtained, showing evidence that the rays are transverse ether vibrations, and of the nature of light.

Röntgen Rays. A. Garbasso. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 24-29. 1896. **39**

Somewhat weakens the arguments in favour of the ultra-violet light theory, and criticises the results of Sella and Majorana.

Röntgen Rays. F. Giazzi. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 235-236. 1897. **40**

This article describes a way of preparing tungstate of calcium for making fluorescing screens.

Röntgen Rays. Ch. Guillaume. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 450-451. 1896. **41**

Some mathematical deductions on the assumption that the intensity of the Röntgen radiation is proportional to the intensity of the cathode rays which give rise to them.

Röntgen Rays. Ch. Guillaume. *La Nat.*, No. 1,211, p. 163. **42**

A general résumé of work.

Röntgen Rays. Ch. Guillaume. *La Nat.*, No. 1,202, p. 26. **43**

Illustrated account of best forms of tubes for X-rays, with account of experiments to show that in a focus tube the anti-cathode should be charged as positive as possible to get good X-ray emission. The article contains som interesting illustrations of shell-structure shown by X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** C. HENRY. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 787-790. 1896. **44**
Speculations as to the origin and relation of Röntgen rays to cathode rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** C. HENRY. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 450-451. 1896. **45**
Experiments with fluorescent bodies.

**Röntgen Rays.** A. HEYDWEILLER. *Chem. Zeit.*, 53, p. 521. 1896. **46**
Röntgen rays discharge electrically-charged bodies most actively when the angle of incidence is almost a grazing one, a property which is also shared by ultra-violet light.

**Röntgen Rays.** W. HOLTZ. *Wied. Ann.*, 57, pp. 462-463. 1896. **47**

**Röntgen Rays.** M. HURION and M. IZARN. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,195-1,197. 1896. **48**
Refraction experiments with aluminium prism.

**Röntgen Rays.** W. KÖNIG. *Ver. Phys. Ges.* (Berlin), 15, pp. 74-76. 1896. **49**
Details of apparatus.

**Röntgen Rays.** S. LUSSANA and M. CINELLI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 364-368. 1896. **50**
Confirms RIGHI's results as to the positive residual charge after exposure to X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** C. MALTÉZOS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,474-1,476. 1896. **51**
Theoretical considerations as to X-rays being transverse ether vibrations, and if so what properties they may be expected to possess. The writer mentions BECQUEREL's radiations as being probably hyper-ultra violet transverse vibrations.

**Röntgen Rays.** C. MALTÉZOS. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,533-1,534. 1896. **52**
Assuming $\lambda = 0$ for X-rays, the law of propagation is the same as that for heat in a long bar, and the writer deduces that these radiations may be therefore of the nature of a particular magnetic flux.

**Röntgen Rays.** G. MARTINOTTI. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 205-208. 1896. **53**
The writer professes to be able to obtain Röntgen effects by two hours' exposure to the flame of burning sulphur, or that of bisulphide of carbon burned in a spirit lamp.

**Röntgen Rays.** C. MAURAIN. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, p. 549. 1896. **54**
Daguerreotype plates were not affected by Röntgen rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** R. MAURITIUS. *Weid. Ann.*, 59, pp. 340-349. 1896. **55**
Experiments with shadows cast by the X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** O. Müller. *Weid. Ann.*, 58, pp. 771-774. 1896. **56**

The rays seem to go round an opaque metallic object, carrying with them the shadow of a metal wire grating, if there be a sufficient reach of air in which they may spread.

**Röntgen Rays.** F. Neesen. *Ver. Phys. Ges.* (Berlin), 15, pp. 80-82. 1896. **57**

The writer describes an experimental tube from which the rays are made to pass out through a window of pig's bladder. The air pump had to be kept in continual action.

**Röntgen Rays.** Neuhauss. [N 1.]

**Röntgen Rays.** S. Nodon. *C. R.*, 122, p. 237. 1896. **58**

The writer finds that black paper protects a sensitive plate from the rays of an electric arc, but not from X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** V. Novák and O. Šulc. *Chem. Zeit.*, Repertor, 20, 17, p. 177. 1896. **59**

Experiments to show the opacity of various substances to X-rays. Precious stones can be tested by the rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** Max Osterberg. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 382. **60**

Notes of a lecture in which it is stated that the vacuum of a Crookes tube is not increased with use if external electrodes only are used, and records experiments to show that *apparent* Röntgen effects obtained by sunlight are really due to filtration of light through the covering bodies.

**Röntgen Rays.** W. Peckham. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 633' 1896. **61**

Fluorescent effects and general discussion as to the electrical condition of the tube.

**Röntgen Rays.** L. Pfaundler. *Wien. Ber.*, 105, 1, part 2, pp. 112-116. 1896. **62**

Practical hints.

**Röntgen Rays.** J. Puluj. *Wien. Ber.*, 105, 2-4, part 2a, pp. 228-238. 1896. **63**

Experiments as the origin of the rays.

**Röntgen Rays.** J. Puluj. *Wien. Ber.*, 105, 2-4, part 2a, pp. 243-245. 1896. **64**

Röntgen rays from a mica anti-cathode.

**Röntgen Rays.** M. J. Pupin. [P 44.]

**Röntgen Rays.** C. Raveau. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, 6, pp. 249-250. 1896.

Theoretical discussion as to their nature. **65**

**Röntgen Rays.** A. Righi. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 399-400. 1896. **66**

Röntgen Rays. A. Róiti. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 156-162. 1896. **67**

Röntgen Rays. A. Róiti. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 173-180. 1896. **68**
Experiments with particular forms of tubes are described. Cathode rays produce X-rays when they strike liquids, not when they encounter gases. They decompose sulphuric acid forming $SO_2$ and oxygen.

Röntgen Rays. A. Róiti. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 232-234. 1896. **69**
Experiments with the cryptochrose, analagous to photometrical measurements of light, according to the three-colour method. The writer came to the conclusion that Röntgen rays are not of a homogeneous character even when they have the same source, and that many rays having different penetrative powers are always present.

Röntgen Rays. E. Salvioni. [S 2.]

Röntgen Rays. A. Sandrucci. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 353-359. 1896. **70**
The writer discusses whether X-rays produce photographic effects upon the sensitive film directly, or through the medium of the fluorescence of the glass plate.

Röntgen Rays. A. Schuster. [S 5.]

Röntgen Rays. Sir G. Stokes. [S 28 and 29.]

Röntgen Rays, The, J. J. Thomson on. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 302. **71**
Report of the "Rede" Lecture at Cambridge University.

Röntgen Rays. J. J. Thomson. [T 16.]

Röntgen Rays. G. Vicentini and G. Pacher. [V 2.]

Röntgen Rays. E. Villari. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 418-421. 1896. **72**

Röntgen Rays. E. Villari. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 446-449. 1896. **73**

Röntgen Rays. E. Villari. *Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.* (Naples), Feb. 15, 1896. **74**
The writer employed a thermopile to detect any heating effect from the Crookes tube. It was also found that Röntgen rays can be reflected from zinc, but not from glass, vulcanite, or aluminium.

Röntgen Rays. E. Villari. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 107-109. 1896. **75**
Discharge experiments.

Röntgen Rays. E. Villari. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, p. 93. 1896. **76**
Air which has been excited by X-rays possessed the property of discharging electrified bodies.

Röntgen Rays. E. Villari. [V 4.]

Röntgen Rays. A. Winkelmann and R. Straubel. *Jenaisch Zeit. f. Nat.*, vol. 30, 1896. **77**

If Röntgen rays traverse glass, then a sensitive film, and ultimately fall upon fluorspar, the film is affected say 100 times as rapidly where the fluorspar is than elsewhere.

Röntgen Rays, Absorptivity for. [A3.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Bacteria. [B 2.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Electric Spark. [E 8.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Radiometer. [F 16.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Skin Tissues. [S 11 and 12.]

Röntgen Rays, Action of, on Steam. [S 25.]

Röntgen Rays and Adulteration. [A 8.]

Röntgen Ray Apparatus. *Elec. Rev.*, vol. 39, p. 678. 1896. **78**

An account of various methods of constructing X-ray tubes, with special reference to photographing interior structures of the body (esographs).

Röntgen Rays, Apparatus for Producing. [A 15.]

Röntgen Rays: Are they Polarised? J. W. Gifford. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 172. 1896. **79**

Röntgen Rays and Bacteria. [B 3.]

Röntgen Rays and Becquerel Rays Provoke Thermo-Luminescence. [B 27.]

Röntgen Rays from Brush Discharge. G. Moreau. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 228 239. 1896. **80**

Experiments of the nature of those made by Lord Blythswood (see B 22), only with an induction coil. The writer was not successful in repeating his results with a Wimshurst machine.

Röntgen Rays and Cathode Rays. W. Arnold. [C 9.]

Röntgen Rays and Consumption. [C 16.]

Röntgen Rays and Consumption. L. Bouchard. [C 17.]

Röntgen Rays, Convection of Electricity Produced by. [C 18.]

Röntgen Rays and Dermatitis. [D 4.]

Röntgen Rays Destroy Tuberculosis. [T 36.]

Röntgen Rays, Diffraction of. Bungetziano. *l'Eclair. Elec.*, 7, pp. 165-167. 1896. **81**

Indefinite results.

**Röntgen Rays, Diffraction of.** L. Calmette and G. T. Lhuillier. [D 9.]

**Röntgen Rays, Diffusive Reflection of.** [P 43.]

**Röntgen Rays, Diffusion of.** A. Imbert and H. Bertin-Sans. [D 11.]

**Röntgen Rays, Discharge by.** E. Villari. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, p. 170-173. 1896. **82**

The writer found that the order in which the following vapours or gases most readily permit discharge is: hydrogen, coal gas, air, carbon anhydride, ether vapour and bisulphide of carbon vapour.

**Röntgen Rays, Discharge by.** E. Villari. [D 17.]

**Röntgen Rays, Discharge by, in Solid, Liquid and Gaseous Media.** E. Villari. *Rend. Acc. Sci. Fis. e Mat.* (Naples), 2, 6 and 7, p. 214. 1896. **83**

**Röntgen Rays, Discharge of, by Electric Sparks.** E. Villari. [D 18.]

**Röntgen Rays, Discharge by Means of.** [D 16.]

**Röntgen Rays and Disease of the Heart.** *Elec. Rev.* (N.Y.), Dec. 30, 1896. **84**

A brief description with illustration of the appearance of the heart and its actions as seen by the aid of Röntgen rays.

**Röntgen Rays and Dry Plates.** J. M. Eder and E. Valenta. *Photo. Corr.*, 33, p. 218. 1896. **85**

No advantage to use orthochromatic plates. Heating the film to 50°C. shortened the exposure.

**Röntgen Rays, Duration of Emission of.** A. Róiti. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 243-245. 1896. **86**

**Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Contact Electricity of Metals.** J. Erskine Murray. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 59, p. 333. **87**

The author found that the contact potential was not changed, but that the air between the surfaces of the plates was converted into an electrolyte which formed a connection between the plates, and so reduced the potential.

**Röntgen Rays, Effects of, on Germinating Plants.** [P 28.]

**Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Higher Animals.** [A 12.]

**Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Electric Discharge and Photographic Action.** [E 5.]

**Röntgen Rays, Effects on Electrified Bodies.** [B 16.]

**Röntgen Rays, Effect of, on Paraffin in Respect of Electric Conductance.** Lord KELVIN, Drs. BEATTIE and DE SMOLAN. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 401. **88**

A series of tests showing that paraffin is not made conductive when acted upon by Röntgen rays.

**Röntgen Rays and Electric Charges.** [E 4.]

**Röntgen Rays, Electric Charging by.** A. RIGHI. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 878-880. 1896. **89**

**Röntgen Rays, Electric Phenomena of.** [E 9.]

**Röntgen Rays, Electrical Discharge by Means of.** J. J. THOMSON. [T 12.]

**Röntgen Rays, Electrical Dispersion Produced by.** A. RIGHI. [E 6.]

**Röntgen Rays.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 591. **90**

Description of the tubes used by Prof. S. P. THOMPSON, with an account of the stages of exhaustion of them and the accompanying phenomena. Also observations by Mr. ACKROYD and Mr. H. B. KNOWLES on the effect of colour on the passage of X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays, Electrification of Air by.** [K 3.]

**Röntgen Rays, Electrified.** A. LAFAY. [E 11, 12 and 13.]

**Röntgen Rays, Electro-Chemical Action of.** [E 14.]

**Röntgen Rays and an Electrostatic Condenser.** N. PILTSCHIKOFF *C. R.*, 122, p. 839-840. 1896. **91**

In a thin electrostatic field, between charged paraffin and a zinc plate put to earth, Röntgen rays have no discharging effect.

**Röntgen Rays, Emission of, by a Tube containing Fluorescing Matter.** [E 19.]

**Röntgen Rays, Energy of.** J. TROWBRIDGE. [T 26.]

**Röntgen's Epoch-Making Discovery.** L. BOLTZMANN. *Zeit. f. Elek.-chem.*, Jan. 15, 1896. **92**

**Röntgen Ray Experiments.** O. LODGE. [L 17.]

**Röntgen Rays, Experiments on.** T. C. PORTER. [P 32.]

**Röntgen Rays, Experiments with.** S. P. THOMPSON. [T 9.]

**Röntgen Rays, Experiments with.** Alex. Macfarlane. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 281. **93**

An attempt to prove from which part of the tube the Röntgen rays radiate (illustrated.)

**Röntgen Ray Experiments.** D. C. Millor. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 309. **94**

**Röntgen Rays, Fluorescence of Vitrified Materials under Action of.** [F 8.]

**Röntgen Rays, Gases Exposed to.** [G 2.]

**Röntgen Rays Hypothesis.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 353. **95**

Editorial article on the transverse vibration theory.

**Röntgen Rays, Influence of, on the Explosive Distance of the Electric Spark.** [G 9.]

**Röntgen Rays, Invisibility of.** [I 5.]

**Röntgen Ray Kinematics.** [K 6.]

**Röntgen Rays, a Proposed Standard Lamp for.** [S 23.]

**Röntgen Rays and Laryngeal Surgery.** [L 3.]

**Röntgen Rays, Law of Opacity of Substances to.** [O 5.]

**Röntgen Rays and Lenard Rays, Resemblance Between.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 399. 1896. **96**

**Röntgen Rays and Light Rays, Absorption of, by Crystallised Media.** [A 2.]

**Röntgen Rays at Low Temperatures.** L. Bleekrode. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 756. **97**

The author obtained no marked effects by lowering the temperature of the X-ray tube to - 79°.

**Röntgen Rays, Mechanical Action of.** [M 10.]

**Röntgen Rays, Medical Applications of.** M. Remy. *La Nat.*, No. 1,227, p. 12. **98**

A short article containing a beautiful illustration of an X-ray photo of a hand and arm.

**Röntgen Rays, Molecular Dissociation of Electricity by.** [M 18.]

**Röntgen Rays in Paleontology.** J. Lemoine. *C. R.*, 123, pp. 764-765. 1896. **99**

Some points in classification, depending upon the solidity or otherwise of the vertibræ of fishes have been cleared up by means of X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays, Permeability of.** [P 3.]

**Röntgen Rays and Phosphorescence.** [P 9.]

**Röntgen Ray Photographs.** [P 12.]

**Röntgen Rays, Photographic Researches on.** [P 14.]

**Röntgen Rays, Photographic Action of.** [P 13.]

**Röntgen Rays, Photography of Arterial System by.** [A 17.]

**Röntgen Ray Photometer, A.** G. MESLIN. *Jour. de Phys.*, 5, pp. 202-204. 1896. **100**

The article deals with the construction of an instrument for measuring the relative brightness of fluorescent materials.

**Röntgen Rays, Point of Emission of.** A. RÓITI. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 1, pp. 185-188. 1896. **101**

**Röntgen Rays, Polarisation of.** [P 30.]

**Röntgen Rays, Practical Application of.** MOSETIG. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 402. **102**

Injuries caused by a revolver shot in the hand, and the position of the shot located; malformation of a foot shown by X-rays, &c. Prof. S. P. THOMPSON has found X-rays in the light of an electric arc and has obtained a "radiograph" by this means.

**Röntgen Rays, Production of Silhouettes by.** [P 35.]

**Röntgen Rays and Pulmonic Affections.** Dr. HILL. *La Nat.*, No. 1,238, p. 179. **103**

An account of apparently peculiar curative action of the X-rays and effect upon microbes. Later work has shown the action to have been probably accidental.

**Röntgen Rays, Recent Researches in.** A summary. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 109. **104**

Including accounts of attempts to polarise the rays, action on selenium, nature of X-rays, plant structure revealed by X-rays, and photometer for X-rays.

**Röntgen Rays, Recent Researches in.** CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,195, p. 327. **105**

**Röntgen Rays, Recent Researches in.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 562. **106**

**Röntgen Rays, Recent Work with.** A. M. MAYER. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 522. **107**

An important summary, dealing also with reflection experiments (illustrated).

**Röntgen Rays, Reflection of.** DERY-DEVELSHAUVERS. [D 5.]

**Röntgen Rays, Refraction of.** M. GOUY. [G 8 and R 19.]

**Röntgen Rays, Reflection of.** Lord BLYTHSWOOD. [R 14.]

**Röntgen Rays, Reflection of.** R. Malagoli and C. Bonacini. [R 15.]

**Röntgen Rays, Refraction of.** F. Beaulard. [R 17 and 18.]

**Röntgen Rays, Selective Absorption of.** J. A. McClelland. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 60, p. 146. **108**

Experiments on above with tables of results.

**Röntgen Ray Shadows, Distinctness of.** [S 9.]

**Röntgen Rays, Some Results obtained with.** J. Macintyre. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.), vol. 21, p. 137. **109**

**Röntgen Rays, Source of.** A. Battelli. [S 14.]

**Röntgen Rays, Source of.** W. M. Stine. [S 27.]

**Röntgen Rays, Source of.** Stcherbakof. [S 22.]

**Röntgen Rays.** Summary of work to date (August, 1896). *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 354. **110**

**Röntgen Rays.** Summary of work. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, pp. 437, 506, 532, 562. **111**

**Röntgen Rays.** Summary. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 658. **112**

In which mention is made of M. Lafay's experiments showing the deflectibility of X-rays by means of a magnet, and also the work of M. Metz in which he showed that cathode rays within the discharge tube affect a sensitive plate (see B 9.)

**Röntgen Rays.** Summary of work to June, 1896. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 302. **113**

The Rede Lecture given at Cambridge University on June 10 by Prof. J. J. Thomson, F.R.S.

**Röntgen Rays in Sunlight.** [S 35.]

**Röntgen Rays and Sunlight.** [S 34.]

**Röntgen Rays, A Theory of.** [W 4.]

**Röntgen Rays, Transparency of Gases to.** [B 15.]

**Röntgen Rays, Transparency of Liquids to.** [T 21.]

**Röntgen Rays, Transparency to.** [T 22.]

**Röntgen Rays and Transport of Electricity.** A. Righi. *N. Cim.*, 4, 4, pp. 167-169. 1896. **114**

In the dispersion of electric charges under Röntgen rays, the material particles pursue trajectories, generally curved, which coincide sensibly with the lines of force. The points where they fall upon an ebonite plate are disclosed by sprinkling over it a mixture of sulphur and minium. The phenomena are similar to that of electric convective discharge through a gas.

**Röntgen Rays Traversing Ponderable Matter.** C. Maltézos. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,115-1,117. 1896. **115**

The writer developes mathematical reasons why the absorption of Röntgen rays by various substances should vary with the density.

**Röntgen Rays, Tube for.** Szymánski. [T 29.]

**Röntgen Rays, Tubes Productive of.** A. Righi. [T 34.]

**Röntgen Rays, Tubes for.** H. Boas. [T 31.]

**Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light, Action of, on Explosive Discharge in Air.** [E 20.]

**Röntgen Rays, Velocity of.** [V 1.]

**Röntgen Rays, Veterinary Applications of.** V. E. Johnson. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 610. **116**

An account of a case where X-rays detected a wrong diagnosis.

**Röntgen Rays, Visibility of.** [V 5.]

**Röntgen Rays, A Vortex Theory of.** A. A. Michelson. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 390. **117**

**Rontgen Rays, Wave Length of.** [F 15.]

**Röntgen Ray Work, Notes on.** Willyoung and Sayen. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 373. **118**

The article refers to the time required to obtain X-ray photos of the trunk, and to the inflammatory action of X-rays upon the skin. [See also S 12.]

**Röntgen Tubes.** H. Armagnat. *l'Ind. El.*, 5, pp. 117-118. 1896. **119**

Indefinite experiments with various forms of tubes and combinations of coils.

**Rood, O., on Reflection of X-Rays.** [R 16.]

**Rotation of Cathode Disc in Crookes Tube.** [N 7.]

**Roux on Heterogeneity of Radiations from Crookes Tube.** [H 3.]

**Rowland, H. A., on Wave Length of X-Rays.** [W 2.]

**Rowland, H. A., J. Briggs, and R. Carmichael, on Source of X-Rays.** [S 20.]

**Rowland, Sidney: Report on the Applications of the New Photography to Medicine and Surgery.** *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, pp. 361, 481 and 492. 1896. **120**

**Rutherford, E.: Electrification of Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays, and the Absorption of X-Rays by Gases and Vapours.** [E 10.]

**Rydberg, J. R., on Mechanical Action from Crookes Tube.** [M 9.]

## S

**Sagnac, G., on Becquerel's Experiments on Invisible Radiations.** [R 1.]

**Sagnac, G., on Penumbræ Illusions and their Bearing on X-Ray Investigations.** [P 2.]

**Salomons, Sir D.: Electric Discharge in a Magnetic Field.** [M 5.]

**Salts, Colouration of, by Cathode Rays.** [C 12.]

**Salvioni, E.: Production of Shadows by Röntgen Rays.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 550. 1896. **1**

Translation of a paper read before the Medico-Surgical Academy of Perugia, Feb. 22, 1896. An account of experiments with fluorescing materials.

**Salvioni, E., on Röntgen Rays.** *Atti Accad. Med.-Chirurg* (Perugia), vol. 8, Nos. 1 and 2. 1896. **2**

Theoretical discussion as to the nature of Röntgen rays.

**Salvioni, E., on Distinctness of Röntgen Ray Shadows.** [S 9.]

**Sandrucci, A., on Fluorescence of Glass in X-Ray Photography.** *N. Cim.*, vol. 3, p. 353; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 551. **3**

The experiments go to show that the sensitive film of the photographic plate is itself acted upon directly by X-rays.

**Sandrucci, A., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 70.]

**Schmidt, G. C., on Fluorescence.** [F 4.]

**Schuster, A.: Magnetic Force Acting on a Moving Electrified Sphere.** *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 1. **4**

**Schuster, A., on Röntgen Rays.** *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 172. 1896. **5**

A brief and clear account of Prof. RÖNTGEN's discovery.

**Screen, A New Fluorescent.** [F 9.]

**Screens, Fluorescent (Tungstate of Calcium).** [R 40.]

**Segalin, L., on Crookes Tubes.** [C 24.]

**Selenium, Effect of X-Rays on.** J. W. GILTAY. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 109. **6**

The author points out that a selenium cell slowly recovers from stimulation by X-rays.

**Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on the Action of Röntgen Rays on the Electric Spark.** [E 8.]

**Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on Effect of X-Rays and Ultra-Violet Light on Electric Sparks.** [E 8.]

**Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on Effect of Ultra-Violet Light and Röntgen Rays upon Explosive Discharge in Air.** [E 20.]

**Sella, A., and Q. Majorana on Velocity of Röntgen Rays.** [V 1.]

**Semmola, E., on Crookes Tubes.** [C 25.]

**Sestini, Q., on Crookes Tubes.** [C 26.]

**Shadow Pictures from Arc and Sunlight.** W. Freedman. *Elec. Eng.* (N. Y.), vol. 21, p. 256. 1896. **7**

**Shadow Pictures by Arc Light Rays.** W. Ker. *Elec. Eng.* (N. Y.), vol. 21, p. 309. 1896. **8**

**Shadow Radiograph.** [R 7.]

**Shadows by Röntgen Rays, Distinctness of.** E. Salvioni. *Atti Accad. Med.-Chirurg* (Perugia), Nos. 1 and 2. 1896. **9**

**Shortening Exposure to Röntgen Rays.** A. Battelli and A. Garbasso. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 167-168. 1896. **10**

Suggests the use of fluorescing materials in contact with the back of the sensitive plate.

**Shrader, Dr., on Action of Röntgen Rays on Bacteria.** [B 2.]

**Siemens' and Halske's New Röntgen Lamp.** [L 1.]

**Silhouettes, Production of, by Röntgen Rays.** [P 35.]

**Skin, Action of Röntgen Rays on.** E. W. Reid. *Photography*, vol. 9, p. 108. **11**

The author records the action on his own stomach and chest of prolonged exposure to the rays.

**Skin Affected by X-Rays.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 538. **12**

A means is suggested for preventing this action by the interposition of an aluminium screen to prevent the electric discharge reaching the patient. (See also *Elcc. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 40, p. 373).

**Skin Pictures by Röntgen Rays.** Dr. Walsh. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1, p. 797. 1896. **13**

**Sohncke, L., on Polarised Fluorescence.** [P 31.]

**Solids and Liquids, Opacity of, to X-Rays.** [O 6.]

**Source of Röntgen Rays.** W. M. Stine. [S 27.]

**Source of Röntgen Rays.** A. Battelli. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 129-141. 1896. **14**

The Röntgen rays originate at the surface first struck by the cathode rays.

**Source of X-Rays.** C. L. CORY, J. LE CONTE and R. W. LOWMAN. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 424. **15**

An exhaustive series of experiments was tried, leading to the conclusion that the source is the first solid upon which the cathode rays strike.

**Source of X-Rays.** ALEX. MCFARLANE. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 548. **16**

An attempt to controvert the cathodic theory. (Illustrated).

**Source of X-Rays.** D. W. HERRING. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 395. **17**

The author criticises E. THOMSON'S and ROWLAND'S conclusions as to the "anodic" source

**Source of X-Rays.** A. A. MICHELSON and S. W. STRATTON. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 695. **18**

The writers give details of a series of experiments to show that the source of the rays is the surface first encountered by the cathode rays. (May 8, 1896.)

**Source of X-Rays.** T. H. MURAS. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 240. 1896. **19**

Experiments were carried out with a Crookes tube with three electrodes, the centre one of which was idle, and served merely to reflect the cathode beams. Pinhole photos showed that the X-rays seemed to originate at the surface of this idle electrode. (The article is fully illustrated.)

**Source of X-Rays.** H. A. ROWLAND, J. BRIGGS and R. CARMICHAEL. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, vol. 1, 4th series, p. 247. **20**

**Source of X-Rays.** C. S. SCRIBNER and F. R. MCBERTY. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 394. **21**

A series of experiments showing apparently the inner wall of the tube to be the source. (The article is illustrated).

**Source of X-Rays.** STCHERBAKOF. *C. R.*, 122, p. 1,155. 1896. **22**

The writer thinks the rays originate within the tube.

**Spark, Electric, Action of Röntgen Rays on.** [E 8.]

**Sparks, Electric, Effect of Röntgen Rays and Ultra-Violet Light on.** [E 8.]

**Sparks, Electric, and Ultra-Violet Light.** [U 1.]

**Spectrum, Cathode Ray.** [B 20.]

**Spectrum, Extension of the Visible.** [S 38.]

**Standard Lamp for Röntgen Rays.** ELIHU THOMSON. *Elec. Eng.* (N. Y.), vol. 21, p. 377. 1896. (Illustrated). **23**

**Static Machine for X-Ray Work.** *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 397. **24**

Description of a suitable machine, the plates being of hard rubber.

**Stcherbakof on the Source of Röntgen Rays.** [S 22.]

**Steam, Action of Röntgen Rays on a Jet of.** FRANZ RICHARZ. *Weid. Ann.*, No. 11, 1896. Abs. in *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 75. **25**

The author found that X-rays act upon a steam-jet so as to produce a fog.

**Stefanini, A., on Röntgen Rays and Sunlight.** [S 34.]

**Stereoscopic Photos with X-Rays.** ELIHU THOMSON. [T 18.]

**Stereoscopic Radiography.** P. CZERMAK. *Photography*, vol. 8, p. 836. [See also T 18.] **26**

Details of a method of producing stereoscopic X-ray photos, with plan of apparatus and illustrations of results.

**Stine, W. M., on the Kinematics of Röntgen Rays.** [K 6.]

**Stine, W. M., on Source of Röntgen Rays.** *Jnl. of Am. Inst. of E. E.*, 13, pp. 81-84. 1896. **27**

**Stine, W. M., on Tubes for Producing X-Rays.** [T 32.]

**Stine, W. M., on Tuberculosis and X-Rays.** [T 38.]

**Stokes, Sir G., on the Röntgen Rays.** *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, pp. 585-603. **28**

Presidential address to the Victoria Institute.

**Stokes, Sir G., on Röntgen Rays.** *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 427. **29**

**Stokes, J., on Prof. Röntgen's Discovery.** [R 29.]

**Stones, Precious, and X-Rays.** [P 34.]

**Streinitz, Franz, on Electro-Chemical Action of Röntgen Rays.** [E 14.]

**Summaries of X-Ray Work are to be found in** *Photography*, vol. 8, pp. 77, 145, 161, 172, 183, 199, 216, 232, 246, 264, 271, 278, 295, 313, 329 and 344. **30**

**Summary of Work on New Rays.** A. W. ISENTHAL. *Brit. Jnl. of Phot.*, vol. 43, p. 313. **31**

**Summary of the Work of Lodge, Isenthal, Gifford, and others.** *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 613. 1896. **32**

**Summary of Röntgen Ray Work to date (Feb. 20th, 1896).** *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 377. **33**

An article of about six columns giving very full details. (See also *Popular Science* (monthly), vol. 49, pp. 103 and 124.

**Sunlight, Absence of X-Rays in.** [L 5 and S 35.]

**Sunlight and Röntgen Rays.** A. Stefanini. *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, pp. 302-306. 1896. **34**

A sensitive plate in a light-tight box, together with some sulphide of calcium, became affected when the box was exposed to sunlight.

**Sunlight, Röntgen Rays in.** C. S. Dolley and S. Egbert. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 357. **35**

The writers claim to have obtained true shadowgraphs through sheet aluminium, hard rubber, &c., by means of sunlight only.

**Surface, the Part Played by the, in Discharge Effects of Röntgen Rays.** [P 4.]

**Surgery, Laryngeal, and Röntgen Rays.** [L 3.]

**Surgery and Medicine, X-Rays in.** [M 11.]

**Surgery and X-Rays.** H. W. Cattell. *Science*, vol. 3, p. 344. **36**

Particulars of cases in which the rays have proved valuable.

**Sutherland, W., on Two New Pressure Gauges for Highest Vacua.** [G 3.]

**Swinton, A. A. C.: Effects of Strong Magnetic Fields upon Electric Discharges in Vacuo.** *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 60, p. 179; and *Elec.*, vol. 39, p. 349. **37**

**Swinton, A. A. C.: Extension of the Visible Spectrum.** *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 33. **38**

The extension produced by fluorescent bodies.

**Swinton, A. A. C.: A Focus Tube for Use with Alternating Currents.** *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 37. 1896. **39**

**Swinton, A. A. C., on Improvements in the Röntgen Process.** *Brit. Jour. of Phot. Almanac*, 1897, p. 641. **40**

**Swinton, A. A. C., on the Increase of Resistance within the Focus Tube.** *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 221. **41**

A probable explanation may be found in the blackening with platinum on the interior of the tube with long use.

**Swinton, A. A. C.: Method of Reducing Time of Exposure of X-Ray Photos.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 866. 1896. **42**

Suggests use of fluorescing screen as a backing to the sensitive plate.

**Swyngedauw, R., on Electric Sparks and Ultra-Violet Light.** [U 1.]

**Swyngedauw, R., on the Lowering of Static and Dynamic Discharge Potentials by X-Rays.** [L 22.]

**Szymánski on a Tube for Röntgen Rays.** [T 29.]

## T

**Temperature, Particular, of Anode Necessary.** [G 5.]

**Temperature of Vacuum Discharge.** R. W. Wood. *Weid. Ann.*, 59, pp. 238-251. 1896. **1**

**Temperatures, Low, X-Rays at.** [R 97.]

**Tension, Longitudinal, of Cathode Rays.** [L 21.]

**Tesla, Nikola, Interview with.** *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 127. **2**

**Tesla Spark and X-Ray Work.** F. J. Smith. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 483. 1896. **3**

**Theories of X-Rays.** Editorial in *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 126. **4**

**Theory of Röntgen Rays.** A. A. Michelson. *Am. Jnl. of Science* vol. 1, series 4, p. 312; also *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 390. **5**

The writer considers the theory of longitudinal waves unnecessary at present to explain Röntgen ray phenomena, and thinks the projected particle theory difficult to accept because of the fact that upon that hypothesis electrified particles must be shot through the walls of the tube. The writer proposes an "ether vortex theory," the rays consisting of vortices of an intermolecular medium. These would be forced out of the cathode surface by the negative charge upon it. Rectilinear propagation and absence of reflection would follow from the properties of vortices.

**Theory of X-Rays.** *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 337. **6**

Rejects existing theories, although inclining to the longitudinal hypothesis, but suggests a combination of the latter with electric induction or electrolysis.

**Theory of X-Rays.** J. W. Wilkins. [W 4.]

**Thermo-Luminescence Provoked by Röntgen Rays and Becquerel Rays.** [B 27.]

**Thompson, S. P.: Letter on Prof. Fleming's Article** (*Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302.) *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 356. **7**

A magnet held outside a focus tube affected the position of the delimiting edge of the internal fluorescence, while at the same time the dark delimiting shadow seen on the platino-cyanide screen did not shift.

**Thompson, S. P.: Relation of Cathode, Röntgen and Becquerel Rays.** B. A. Meeting, 1896. Abstract in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 566. 1896. **8**

Amongst other effects, Prof. Thompson noticed that if the anti-cathode be a wire, its cathode shadow enlarges when the wire is negatively charged and diminishes in size for a positive charge. (See also B 5 and 6).

**Thompson, S. P.** : Some Experiments with Röntgen Rays. *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 14, p. 272. **9**

An account of experiments on polarisation, but giving entirely negative results. The writer also describes several forms of experimental tubes which he employed prior to the introduction of the Jackson focus tube. The writer could find no reliable trace of true specular reflection.

**Thompson, S. P.**, on Hyper-Phosphoresence. [H 4.]

**Thomson, J. J.**: Address to Section "A," B. A. Meeting, 1896. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 673. **10**

A comprehensive account of the X-ray work up to date.

**Thomson, J. J.** : Discharge of Electricity by Röntgen Rays. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 59, p. 274. **11**

**Thomson, J. J.** : Electrical Discharge by Means of Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 491. A letter. **12**

**Thomson, J. J. and J. McClelland** : Influence of X-Rays on the Conductivity of Dielectrics. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 750. **13**

The rates of leakage from a charged body in air at different pressures was investigated, and it was found to be lower at a low pressure than at a high one, and was over a large range of pressure proportional to the square root of the pressure. Effects of temperature were also studied.

**Thomson, J. J., and E. Rutherford** on the Passage of Electricity through Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays. Paper read before the B. A. Meeting, 1896. *Phil. Mag*, vol. 42, p. 392. **14**

An account of experiments to show that air becomes a conductor of electricity under the influence of X-rays (see R 27), and that this effect was not reduced when the air was strongly heated ; passing it through water, however, stopped the phenomena. The gas lost its conductivity when passed through a plug of glass wool, but not so when passed through a diaphragm of fine wire gauze or muslin. A current of electricity when passed through Röntgenised air was also found to diminish its conductivity. When a glass tube prevented the passage of the current, but allowed the electric *field* to be maintained, the conductivity of the air was not affected. A charge was also communicated to a gas by X-rays. The authors largely deal with leakage effects under various conditions.

**Thomson, J. J.**: Quantitative Determination of Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 469. **15**

The rays are caused to discharge an electrified plate. Prof. THOMSON infers from his experiments that "all substances through which the Röntgen rays are passing become for the time conductors of electricity." (See also K 5.)

**Thomson, J. J.** : The Röntgen Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 37, p. 504. Abs. of Lecture delivered at Cambridge, June 10, 1896. **16**

**Thomson, J. J.** : The Röntgen Rays. [R 71.]

**Thomson, Elihu** : Effects of X-Rays on the Tissues. [T 19 and 20.]

94413

**Thomson, Elihu, on Fluorescence Experiments.** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 302. **17**

A feeble result obtained with finely-powdered glass. The author mentions experiments to test whether X-rays affect living tissues.

**Thomson, Elihu: Opalescence and Diffusion with X-Rays.** [D 10.]

**Thomson, Elihu, on a Standard Lamp for Röntgen Rays.** [S 23.]

**Thomson, Elihu: Stereoscopic Photography.** *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 661; and *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 415. **18**

A practical account of how to take stereoscopic photos with Röntgen rays.

**Threlfall, R. and J. A. Pollock: Experiments with Röntgen Rays.** [R 30.]

**Tissandier, Gaston, on a Form of Crookes Tube for X-Ray Work.** [T 27.]

**Tissues, Effects of X-Rays on the.** Elihu Thomson. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 666. **19**

Personal experience of the ill effects of prolonged exposure of the hand to the rays. (See also S 12).

**Tissues, Effects of X-Rays on the.** R. B. Owens. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 759. **20**

Details of two cases where patients have developed bad wounds on the parts operated upon.

**Transparency of the Eye to X-Rays.** [E 22.]

**Transparency of Gases to Röntgen Rays.** [B 15.]

**Transparency of Liquids to Röntgen Rays.** M.M. Bleunard and Labesse. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 527-528. 1896. **21**

The writers placed the liquids to be examined in trays of tallow. (See also O 6).

**Transparency to Röntgen Rays.** E. vanAubel. *Jour. de Phys.*, 5, pp. 511-514. 1896. **22**

Experiments on the relative transparency of bodies to the rays. The writer found that the presence of chlorine, bromine, iodine, or fluorine in a molecule renders the substance more opaque. Vapours of salts were found to be very transparent.

**Triangulation by Means of Cathode Photography.** J. Trowbridge. *Am. Jnl. of Science*, March, 1896; and *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 463. **23**

The author describes a method of estimating the relative positions of objects by means of X-rays and suggests stereoscopic effects. (See also T 18).

**Troost, L., on X-Rays from Artificial Blende.** [A 18.]

**Trouton, F. T.: Duration of X-Radiation at each Spark.** B. A. Meeting, 1896. Abs. in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 566. **24**

He found that the duration varies from $\frac{1}{300}$th to $\frac{1}{10000}$th second.

**Trouton, F. T.: Letter on Photographic C. P. of X-Ray Tubes.** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 699. [See R 26.] **25**

**Trowbridge, J., on Triangulation by means of Cathode Photography.** [T 23.]

**Trowbridge, J., on the Energy of the X-Rays.** *Elec. Rev.* (N.Y.) vol. 30, p. 139. **26**

The writer employed a battery of 10,000 cells to charge a set of Leyden jars giving a discharge at 500,000 volts. One of the conclusions he arrived at was that when X-rays were given off the discharge was always oscillatory.

**Tube, a Form of Crookes, for X-Ray Work.** GASTON TISSANDIER. *La Nat.*, No. 1,200, p. 401. **27**

This is not a focus tube, but the results of photos taken with it show great sharpness.

**Tube for Röntgen Rays.** J. W. GIFFORD. *Nature*, vol. 53, p. 460. 1896. **28**

**Tube for Röntgen Rays.** SZYMÁNSKI. *Zeit. f. Instrumk.*, 16, pp. 153-155. 1896. **29**

A simple tube of glass some 15cm. long and 3cm. wide. It was capped at each end with aluminium and provided with a side tube for exhausting. The caps acted as the electrodes, one, the anode, being convex outwardly and the cathode flat. The caps had a sufficient flange and were cemented on with shellac, with an outer coating of marine glue. Photos were taken with this tube (using American ferrotype plates) in two seconds.

**Tubes, Crookes, for Use with Alternating Currents.** [C 20.]

**Tubes, Crookes, a New Form of, for Rapid Exposures.** [C 21.]

**Tubes, Crookes.** C. C. HUTCHINS and F. C. ROBINSON. [C 22.]

**Tubes, Crookes.** L. SEGALIN. [C 24.]

**Tubes, Crookes.** E. VILLARI. [C 27.]

**Tubes for Röntgen Rays, Regulation of.** B. WALTER. *Elek. Zeit.*, Jan. 7, 1897. **30**

The regulation is effected by heating a portion of the tube containing caustic alkali.

**Tubes for Röntgen Rays.** H. BOAS. *Zeit. f. Instrumk.*, 16, pp. 117-119. 1896. **31**

**Tubes, Röntgen.** H. ARMAGNAT. [R 119.]

**Tubes for Röntgen Rays.** W. M. STINE. *Elec. World*, vol. 28, p. 383. **32**

A good description of various tubes and the proper degree of exhaustion to produce the best effects.

**Tubes for X-Ray Work.** *La Nat.*, No. 1,225, p. 385. **33**

Illustrations and descriptions of thirty-two different tubes.

**Tubes Productive of Röntgen Rays.** A. Righi. *Rend. Acc. Linc.*, 5, 2, p. 47. 1896. [See R 25]. **34**

Chaband and Hurmuzescu hold the opinion that in considering the necessary rarefaction to produce X-rays it is also essential to take into account the form of the tube. Prof. Righi does not agree with this.

**Tubes for the Production of X-Rays.** *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 297. **35**

An illustrated description of many forms of tubes.

**Tubes for Producing X-Rays.** [R 25 and T 9.]

**Tuberculosis Cured by X-Rays.** Note in *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 255. [See also *La Nat.*, No. 1,184, p. 157 ; also B 1 and 3.] **36**

**Tuberculosis Destroyed by X-Rays.** M.M. Lortet and Genoud. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1.511-1,512. 1896. [Also B 1 and 3.] **37**

Eight guinea-pigs were inoculated with the bacillus and three were subjected to Röntgen rays for about three months, these three remained free from the effects of the poison, while the rest developed abscesses and other symptoms of disease.

**Tuberculosis and X-Rays.** W. M. Stine. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 10. **38**

Results of a series of investigations carried out with specially good results.

**Turner, Dawson: Are Ordinary Photographic Plates as Sensitive to X-Rays as Extra-rapid ones?** *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 978. **39**

## U

**Ultra-Violet Light and Electric Sparks.** R. Swyngedauw. *C. R.*, 122, pp. 1,052-1,054. 1896. **1**

**Uranium, Metallic, Radiation from.** [B 13.]

## V

**Vacuo, Photography in.** [P 26.]

**Vacuum Gauge, a New.** [B 8.]

**Vandevyver, L. N., on Law of Photographic Action of X-Rays.** [L 4.]

**Vandevyver, L. N., on Photographic Action of Röntgen Rays.** [P 13.]

**Varley, F. H., on Radiography.** [R 4.]

**Velocity of Propagation of Electrostatic Force.** [K 2.]

**Velocity of Röntgen Rays.** A. Sella and Q. Majorana. *Rend. Acc. Linc*, 5, 1, pp. 168-169. 1896. **1**

An ingenious method of experimenting, but the article contains no results.

**Veterinary Applications of X-Rays.** [R 116.]

**Vicentini, G., and G. Pacher on Röntgen Rays.** *Mem. R. Istit. Ven. di Scienze*, vol. 25., No. 7. 1896. **2**

**Villari, E., on Bending of X-Rays.** [B 14.]

**Villari, E., on Crookes Tubes.** [C 27.]

**Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays.** [D 17.]

**Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays, or by Electric Sparks.** [D 18.]

**Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays.** [R 82.]

**Villari, E., on Discharge by Röntgen Rays, in Solid, Liquid, or Gaseous Media.** [R 83.]

**Villari, E., on Distribution ot Electricity on the Surface of Crookes Tubes.** *N. Cim.*, 1, c., p. 359; also *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 39, p. 552; and *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 639. **3**

**Villari, E., on Gases Exposed to Röntgen Rays.** [G 2.]

**Villari, E., on Röntgen Rays.** *N. Cim.*, 4, 3, p. 228. 1896. **4**

Anodic rays are to be taken into account as well as the cathodic rays. The cathode rays travel in straight lines and manifest their negative charges where they strike the walls of the tube. The anode rays are diffused within the interior of the anode, and manifest their positive charge over the whole of the tube.

**Villari, E., on Röntgen Rays.** [R 72, 73, 74, 75, and 76.]

**Villedevil, Ch. de: Photographing the Invisible.** [P 15.]

**Visibility of Röntgen Rays.** G. Brandes. *Berl. Ber.*, 24, pp. 547-550. 1896. **5**

An interesting case of a girl who had had the crystalline lense of one of her eyes removed, and who could see light when Röntgen rays were turned on.

**Vitrified Materials, Fluorescence of, under Röntgen Rays.** [F 8.]

## W

**Wade, Sir W., on the "New Radiation."** *Brit. Med. Jour.*, vol. 1., p. 433. 1896. [Also T 36, 37 and 38.] **1**

A suggestion that Röntgen rays may prove destructive to bacteria, especially of tuberculosis.

**Wall, E. J., on Cathode Photography.** [C 2.]

Walsh, Dr., on Skin Pictures by Röntgen Rays. [S 13.]

Walter, B., on Regulation of Röntgen Ray Tubes. [T 30.]

Watson, G. W., on Radiography. [R 8.]

Wave Length of X-Rays. H. A. ROWLAND. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 462. 2

The author gives an approximate length for the waves of 0·0000007 cm., or one-seventh that of yellow light.

Wave Length of X-Rays. [F 15.]

Waves, Longitudinal, Generation of in Ether. Lord KELVIN. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Lond.), vol. 59, p. 270. 1896. 3

A suggested method of obtaining longitudinal waves in ether without employing an exhausted tube.

Waves, Longitudinal. [B 23.]

Webster, G. W., Radiography in Practice. [R 5.]

Weidemann, E., and G. C. Schmidt on Discharge Phenomena in Rarefied Metallic Vapours. [D 14.]

Wilkins, J. W.: A Theory of X-Rays. *Elec.*, vol. 38, p. 516. 4

Assuming them to be vibrations of special matter.

Willyoung and Sayen on Röntgen Ray Work. [R 118.]

Willyoung and Sayen on Apparatus for Producing Röntgen Rays. [A 15.]

Wilson, C. B.: The Effects of X-Rays on Cloudy Condensation. [C 14.]

Wimshurst Machine and X-Rays. W. WATSON. [R 8.]

Wimshurst Machine and X-Rays. [B 22, P 33, and X 17.]

Winkelman, A., and R. Straubel, on Röntgen Rays. [R 77.]

Wood, R. W.: A Duplex Mercurial Air Pump. [P 41.]

Wood, R. W.: A Focus Tube for X-Rays. [F 14.]

Wood, R. W., on Temperature of Vacuum Discharge. [T 1.]

Wooden Cylinder for X-Ray Lamp. [B 18.]

Woodward, J.: New Form of X-Ray Lamp. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 735; also *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 219. 5

A conical aluminium vessel with glass base.

Wright, A. W., on Cathode Ray Experiments. [C 7.]

Wuillomenet, M., on Transparency of the Eye to X-Rays. [E 22.]

## X

**X-Rays and Alternating Currents.** [A 10.]

**X-Rays, Application of, to Soft Portions of the Body.** Dr. Macintyre. *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 451. **1**

A useful article on practical work from a medical point of view, with illustrations of results obtained.

**X-Rays, Bending of.** [B 14.]

**X-Rays from Artificial Blende.** [A 18.]

**X-Rays and Blindness.** *Elec.*, vol 38, p. 325. [B 21.]

**X-Ray Burns.** [S 12, T 19 and 20.]

**X-Rays and Cathode, Distinction Between.** [G 1.]

**X-Rays and Cathode Rays, a Comparison.** [L 6.]

**X-Rays, Charging Effects of.** [M 17.]

**X-Rays, Condenser Method for Producing.** [C 15.]

**X-Rays, Detection of Adulteration in Food Stuffs by.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 593. **2**

**X-Rays, Diagnosis of Disease by Means of.** [D 19.]

**X-Rays, Diagnosis by Means of.** [D 7.]

**X-Rays and Diamonds.** [D 8.]

**X-Rays, Röntgen's.** Editorial Article. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 402. **3**

**X-Rays, The.** Editorial Article. *Elec. Rev.* (Lond)., vol. 38, p. 159. **4**

**X-Rays, Effects of, on Bacilli.** [B 1.]

**X-Rays, Effect of, on the Conductivity of Dielectrics.** [T 13.]

**X-Rays, Effects of, on the Tissues.** E. Thomson. [T 19.]

**X-Rays, Effects of, on the Tissues.** R. B. Owens. [T 20.]

**X-Rays, Effect of, on Contact Electricity of Metals.** [R 87.]

**X-Rays, Electric Effects of.** [E 7.]

**X-Rays, Electrical Discharge Produced by.** J. J. Borgman. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 501. **5**

**X-Rays, Electrical Discharge Produced by.** J. J. THOMSON. *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 491. **6**

**X-Rays, Electrical Phenomena Produced by.** [R 23.]

**X-Rays, Experiments on.** *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 64. **7**
Use of a camera for obtaining reduced photographs of the images on fluorescing screen. The action of X-rays upon living tissues.

**X-Rays, Experiments with.** W. C. PECKHAM. *Elec. World*, vol. 27, p. 633 **8**

**X-Rays, Experiments with.** E. B. FROST. [F 18.]

**X-Rays, Experiments with.** J. BURKE. [B 29.]

**X-Rays in Geissler and Crookes Tubes.** [P 8.]

**X-Rays, The.** CH. GUILLAUME. *La Nat.*, No. 1,183, p. 129. **9**
A general account of the discovery.

**X-Ray, Instantaneous Photos.** [I 3.]

**X-Rays, Intensity of, Method of Estimating.** [I 4.]

**X-Rays, Interview on, with Mr. Jackson.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 470. **10**

**X-Ray Lamp, a New Form of.** [W 5.]

**X-Rays, Manipulation of Apparatus for.** G. T. HANCHETT. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 377 **11**

**X-Rays, Medicinal Properties of.** W. CAFFREY and N. S. WILSON. *Elec. World*, vol. 29, p. 67 **12**

**X-Rays in Medicine and Surgery.** [M 11.]

**X-Rays, Hugo Münsterberg on.** [M 19.]

**X-Rays, Nature of.** [G 7.]

**X-Rays, New Apparatus for Producing.** [A 14.]

**X-Rays and the New Photography.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 293. **13**
A general summary of contemporary work, and mentioning Lord BLYTHESWOOD's results with brush discharge, EDISON's results and an account of an X-ray tube made from 16-c.p. lamp bulb. Attention is called to the fact that X-rays retard the rotation of a radiometer.

**X-Rays and the New Photography.** [N 5.]

**X-Rays, Attempts to Polarise.** Dr. MACINTYRE. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (Edin.), vol. 21, p. 144. **14**
Negative results only.

**X-Rays, Focus Tube for Producing.** [F 14.]

**X-Rays, New Properties of.** L. Benoist and D. Hurmuzescu. [See P 38; also *Elec.*, vol. 36, p. 524.] **15**

**X-Rays, None in Sunlight.** [L 5 and S 35.]

**X-Rays, Opacity of Liquids and Solids to.** [O 6.]

**X-Rays, Opacity to.** J. Dewar. [D 6.]

**X-Rays, Opacity of Various Substances to.** O. Zoth. [O 3.]

**X-Rays, Origin of.** [O 7.]

**X-Rays, Photographing with.** [P 25.]

**X-Rays, Photometry of.** [R 26.]

**X-Rays, Propagation of in Air.** [G 4.]

**X-Rays, Properties of.** H. Dufour. [P 36.]

**X-Rays, Properties of.** B. Galitzine and A. De Karnojitzky. [P 37.]

**X-Rays, Reflection of.** O. Rood. [R 16.]

**X-Rays, Source of.** A. A. Michelson and S. W. Stratton. [S 18.]

**X-Rays, Source of.** C. S. Scribner and F. R. McBerty. [S 21.]

**X-Rays and Precious Stones.** [P 34.]

**X-Rays: Summary of Work.** *Elec. Rev.* (Lond.), vol. 38, p. 437. **16**

**X-Ray Work: Summaries of in** *Photography*. [S 30.]

**X-Rays in Surgery.** [S 36.]

**X-Rays, Surviving Hypothesis Concerning.** [L 18.]

**X-Rays, A Theory of.** A. A. Michelson. [T 5.]

**X-Rays, Theories of.** [T 4 and 6.]

**X-Rays, Transparency of the Eye to.** [E 22.]

**X-Rays, Tuberculosis, Cure of.** *Nature*, vol. 54, p. 255.

**X-Rays and Tuberculosis.** [T 38.]

**X-Ray Tubes.** W. M. Stine. [T 32.]

**X-Rays, Tubes for Producing.** [R 25, T 27, 29, 32, 34 and 35.]

**X-Rays, Wave Length of.** [W 2.]

**X-Rays and Wimshurst Machine.** [R 8.]

**X-Rays with a Wimshurst Machine.** O. Lodge. *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 100. **17**

**X-Ray Work, Form of Tube for.** [T 27.]

## Z

**Zeeman, P.: The Influence of Magnetism on the Nature of the Light Emitted by a Substance.** *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, p. 226. **1**

A Paper read before the Royal Academy of Science, Amsterdam, Oct., 1896. The author caused a beam of light to be passed through a heated tube containing sodium vapour, and which was placed between the pointed poles of a powerful magnet. The spectrum bands under these conditions peculiar to the substance emitting light were broadened by the action of the magnet.

**Zenger, C. V., on Production of Silhouettes by Röntgen Rays.** [P 35.]

**Zinc Sulphide, Phosphorescence of, in Crookes Tube.** [P 10.]

**Zoth, O.: Kahlbaum's Air Pump.** [K 1.]

**Zoth, O.: Opacity to X-Rays.** [O 3.]

# s for Electricians, Electrical Engineers, and Electrical Students. [illegible]

'ublisher of "THE ELECTRICIAN" has compiled the following List of Books Electrical and Allied Subjects, all of which can be obtained direct from ELECTRICIAN" PRINTING AND PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED, Salisbury Court, reet, London, England. Telegrams and Cablegrams: "Electrician, Newspaper, " Telephone No. 949, Holborn.

ny of the Works mentioned in this List will be forwarded to any address in the Kingdom, on receipt of the quoted price. Five per cent. must be added for on foreign orders.

opies of any known Work on the Theory or Practice of Electricity, or relating to icular application of Electricity, or of an Electrical or Engineering character British or Foreign, can be ordered through this Company. Inquiries respecting st and Best Books on Electrical Subjects will be answered by post, Free of Charge. possible assistance rendered to inquirers. The above Company supplies Books lications of every description at closest market prices, and is prepared to quote plete Library Outfits for Public or Private Libraries, especially in connection requirements of Technical Training Institutions.

aily, Weekly, or Monthly parcels of Miscellaneous Books and Publications, for the Provinces, or Abroad, made up on the best possible terms.

*ccasionally* soiled copies of Electrical and other Books are on hand to be dis at reduced rates. Lists forwarded on applications.

heques and Postal Orders to be made payable to "The Electrician Printing lishing Company, Limited," and to be crossed "Coutts and Co."

## 'The Electrician" Series of Standard Works.

[All fully Illustrated, and with very Complete Indices.]

|  | PAGE. |  | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| lectrician" Electrical Trades' y and Handbook | 3 | Electro-Chemistry | 11 |
| gnetic Theory (*Vol. I.*) | 4 | Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms | [illegible] |
| Induction in Iron and other Metals | 4 | The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture | [illegible] |
| amps and Electric Lighting | 5 | The Work of Hertz and some of his Successors | [illegible] |
| Engineering Formulæ | 5 | Drum Armatures and Commutators | [illegible] |
| rnate-Current Transformer in and Practice (*Vols. I. and II.*) | 6, 7 | Practical Notes for Electrical Students | [illegible] |
| triclan" Primers (*Vols. I. and II.*) | 8 | Bibliography of X-ray Literature and Research, [illegible] | [illegible] |
| of the Law of Electric Lighting, n, &c., &c. | 8 | The Manufacture of Electric Light Carbons | [illegible] |
| otive Power | 9 | Fine Art Reproductions, &c. | [illegible] |
| wer and Gearing | 9 | Steel Plate Portraits | [illegible] |
| ic Arc | 10 | The Steam Engine Indicator, and Indicator Diagrams | [illegible] |
| on of Faults in Electric Light Mains | 10 | Electrical Testing for Telegraph Engineers | [illegible] |
| tiometer and its Adjuncts | 10 | Secondary Batteries, [illegible] | [illegible] |
| e Cable Laying and Repairing | 10 | Primary Batteries, [illegible] | [illegible] |
| f Electrolytic Separation of Metals | 11 | "The Electrician" [illegible] | [illegible] |
|  |  | Carbon Making for all Electrical [illegible] | [illegible] |

**NEW VOLUMES** *in preparation* [illegible]

## Electrical and General List

|  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|
| lectrician" | [illegible] | Electro-Chemistry and Metallurgy | [illegible] |
| ngineering Magazine" | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| hensive International Wire s | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| re Windings of Electric nes | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| s' Guide to Submarine Cable ig | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| pers and Periodicals | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| ity and Magnetism | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Lighting and Transmission ver | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| phy and Telephony | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

**ELECTRICIAN** [illegible]

2 and 3, [illegible]

# PAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

"The Electrician" Printing and Publishing Company (Limited) forward, post fr
on receipt of the *annual subscription*, any of the following Papers and Periodicals:—

## AMERICAN.

AMERICAN ELECTRICIAN. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 8s. 6d.
AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND ARTS. (Monthly.) Ann sub., 26s. 6d.
ELECTRICAL AGE. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 15s.
***ELECTRICAL ENGINEER.** (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.; single copies, 8d.; post free,
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (Semi-monthly.) Ann. sub., 6s. 6d.
ELECTRICAL REVIEW. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.
***ELECTRICAL WORLD.** (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.; single copies, 8d.; post free,
ELECTRICITY. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 19s.
***ENGINEERING MAGAZINE** (European Edition). (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 12s. 6d.; ab
14s.; single copies 1s.; post free, 1s. 3d.
JOURNAL OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. (Ten times a year.) Ann. sub., 10s.
**PHYSICAL REVIEW.** (10 numbers in 2 vols.; per annum) 3s. per vol.
RAILWAY REVIEW. (Weekly.) Ann. Sub., £1. 1s.
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 17s.
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN SUPPLEMENT. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.
STREET RAILWAY JOURNAL. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.
STREET RAILWAY REVIEW. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 16s. 6d.
WESTERN ELECTRICIAN. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.

## CONTINENTAL.

ANNALEN DER PHYSIK UND CHEMIE. (Twelve parts per annum.) 36s.
BULLETIN INTERNATIONAL DE L'ÉLECTRICITÉ. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 8s.
COMPTES RENDUS, Organ of the Paris Academy of Sciences. (Weekly.) £1 7s.
L'ECLAIRAGE ELECTRIQUE. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £2. 8s.
L'ELECTRICIEN. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1.
**ELEKTROTECHNISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT.** (Weekly.) Ann. sub., £1. 5s.; si
copies, 6d.; post free, 8d.
ELEKTROTECHNISCHER ANZEIGER. (Semi-weekly.) Ann. sub., 10s.
ELEKTROTECHNISCHER RUNDSCHAU. (Bi-weekly.) Ann. sub., 12s.
ELEKTROTECHNISCHES ECHO. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 16s.
L'ELETTRICISTA. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 12s.
L'ELETTRICITA. (Weekly.) Ann. sub., 12s.
L'ENERGIE ELECTRIQUE. (Bi weekly.) Ann. sub., 17s. 6d.
IL NUOVO CIMENTO. (Monthly.) 10s.
L'INDUSTRIE. (Weekly). Ann. sub., £1.
**L'INDUSTRIE ELECTRIQUE.** (Semi-monthly.) Ann. sub., £1. 1s.
JOURNAL TELEGRAPHIQUE. (Monthly.) Ann. sub., 5s.
REVUE PRATIQUE DE L'ELECTRICITÉ. (Bi-weekly.) Ann. sub., 16s.
ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ELECTROCHEMIE. (Fortnightly.) 16s.
ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ELEKTROTECHNIK. (Semi-monthly.) Ann. sub., 10s.

*Single Copies of these Journals may be seen, and those marked * are on sale, at 1, 2 and 3, Sali*
*Court, but specimens cannot be supplied.*

*Annual Subscription,* **12s. 6d.** *post free (U.K.); European Continent, &c.,* **14s.**

# "THE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE,"

(European Edition.)

A High-class Monthly Periodical having an extensive sale. Each number presents ten special article
tinguished authorities, together with a very valuable Review and Index to current Engineering literat

Sale Agent—**GEO. TUCKER, 1, 2 & 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, England,**

# THE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE "TECHNICAL INDEX."

The Technical Index given in THE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE each month of Articles published in
issues of the technical journals of Great Britain and the United States is becoming more and more
by Engineers and Electricians all over the world. The Index deals with the whole of the best
literature of these countries; and the various articles being classified under convenient general
consecutively numbered, Subscribers to the Magazine are enabled to easily ascertain anything that
recently published dealing with subjects of interest to them, as well as the names of the authors

Copies of any of the articles enumerated in the Index are supplied from the above office at 15 cents
cents = 1s. 4d., or 45 cents = 2s.

An Index to the main articles in the Magazine from the commencement in April, 1891, is ready,
e forwarded n request.

## The Electrician" Printing and Publishing Co., Ltd.,

---

*PUBLISHED IN JANUARY OF EACH YEAR. ROYAL 8vo.*
*ubscription Price,* **6s.**; *post free* **6s. 9d.**, *abroad* **7s. 6d.** *After date of Publication,* **10s.**, *post fr*
**10s. 9d.**, *abroad* **11s. 6d.**

## "THE ELECTRICIAN"
# ELECTRICAL TRADES' DIRECTOR
## AND HANDBOOK.

HE CHEAPEST, LARGEST, AND **ONLY RELIABLE DIRECTORY** PUBLISHED FO THE

## ELECTRICAL AND KINDRED TRADES.
### (THE BIG BLUE BOOK.)

This Directory and Handbook is well known throughout the Electrical, Engi neering, and Allied Trades in all parts of the World, and no expense is spared t make the work *really reliable.* New names and corrections to existing entries i the DIRECTORIAL portion of the book are received up to the middle of January, n charge being made for inserting names, addresses, and occupations, and extra inser tions are made in the Classified Trades' Section at very low rates. In addition t more than 600 pages of purely Directorial matter, the HANDBOOK portion contain a mass of interesting information, the great part of which cannot be obtained else where, and in the Biographical Division appear over 300 sketches of the lives o well-known men in the Electrical World, with many excellent Portraits.

Following are some of the **Permanent Features** of this indispensabl Reference Book, which has been aptly designated "the combined Kelly an Whitaker of the Electrical Trades":—

DIRECTORY OF THE PROFESSIONS AND TRADES CONNECTED WITH ELECTRICITY AND ITS APPLICATIONS :-

**BRITISH DIVISION.**
**COLONIAL DIVISION.**
**ASIATIC & AFRICAN DIVISION.**
**CENTRAL & S. AMERICAN DIVISION.**
**UNITED STATES DIVISION.**
**CONTINENTAL DIVISION.**

} Alphabetically Arranged and Classified into Trades and Professions.

mmary of Electrical Events for the preceding year. Obituary Notices for the preceding year.
ATENTS, DESIGNS, AND TRADE MARKS.—*(Specially written.)*
GEST OF THE LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, of ELECTRIC TRACTION, &c., &c.—*(Special.)*
vised Board of Trade Regulations Concerning the Supply of Electricity.
ondon County Council Regulations as to Theatre Lighting, Overhead Wires, Electric Meter Testing, &c.
ules and Regulations for the Prevention of Fire Risks arising from Electric Lighting: British and Foreign—
oyd's Suggestions for the Use of Electric Light on Board Vessels. [*(Special.*
OUSE WIRING INSULATION CURVES.—*(Special.)*
ctric Lighting and Electric Traction Notices for the year.
ovisional Orders and Licenses granted by the Board of Trade in the preceding year.
w Companies Registered and Companies Wound Up in the preceding year.
NTRAL LIGHTING STATIONS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.—*(Specially-Compiled Folding Sheet.)*
APITAL INVESTED IN ELECTRIC SUPPLY UNDERTAKINGS.—*(Specially-Compiled Folding Sheet.)*
OLOURED SKETCH MAP OF PROVINCIAL SUPPLY STATIONS, with System of Supply, &c. *Special*
Sheet Table giving technical particulars of the Electric Railways and Tramways in the United Kingdom.
lonial and Foreign Import Duties on Electrical Machinery and Apparatus.—*(Specially prepared).*
ire Gauge Tables. Resistance and Weight Tables. Comparative Price of Electricity and Gas.
bles relating to Water Power, Hydraulic Heads, Rope Gearing, &c.
nking Fund Tables.
otes on Illumination. Table and Curve of Hours of Lighting. Post Office Regulations. Electric Heating Table.
ELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION between Great Britain, Colonies, and Foreign Countries. } *(Specially*
ELEGRAPH TARIFFS from the United Kingdom to all parts of the World. } *prepared.)*
e Submarine Cables of the World. The Land Lines of the World. The World's Cable Fleet. }
e Buda Pest (1896) Revision of the International Telegraph Tariffs, and an interesting Historical Sketch of the International Telegraph Bureau. *(Special.)*
lephone Companies' Statistics. British Government Departments, and Chief Officials.
OREIGN GOVERNMENTS, AND CHIEF OFFICIALS OF ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENTS.—*(Special).*
cal Authorities and Chief Officers in London and Provinces.—*(Special.)*
st Office Telegraphs: Chief Officials. Institution of Electrical Engineers: Officers, Rules, &c.
ciété Internationale des Electriciens, Verband Deutscher Elektrotechnischer, American Institute of Electrical
don Chamber of Commerce, Electrical and Allied Trades Section: Objects, &c. [Engineers: Officials, &c.
of Universities, Colleges, Schools, &c. (with Professors).
AL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES, FINANCIAL PARTICULARS CONCERNING.—*(Special).*
British Electrical Patents expiring in the near future. [fession, with many Portraits.
OGRAPHICAL SECTION: Over 300 sketches of the careers of leading men in the Electrical pro-

*be seen at once from the above Abstract that no similar Publication so effectively caters for the Electrical Profession and the Allied Industries.*

Digest of the Contents and other particulars of the last issue will be sent free on application.

particulars of the Tariff for Advertisements, for Entries under Trade Head- in the Classified Trades List, &c., sent free in English, French or German.

---

2 and 3, *Salisbury* Court Fleet Street London E.C.

# "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIE

*466 pages, price* 12s. 6d., *post free,* 13s.

## ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY.

VOL. I.

By OLIVER HEAVISIDE.

### EXTRACT FROM THE PREFACE.

This work was originally meant to be a continuation of the series "Electromagnetic Induc and its Propagation," published in *The Electrician* in 1885-6-7, but left unfinished. Owing, h ever to the necessity of much introductory repetition, this plan was at once found to be imprac able, and was, by request, greatly modified. The result is something approaching a conne treatise on electrical theory, though without the strict formality usually associated with a trea The following are some of the leading points in this volume. The first chapter is introductory. second consists of an outline scheme of the fundamentals of electromagnetic theory from the Fara Maxwell point of view, with some small modifications and extensions upon Maxwell's equati The third chapter is devoted to vector algebra and analysis, in the form used by me in my for papers. The fourth chapter is devoted to the theory of plane electromagnetic waves, and, being mai descriptive, may perhaps be read with profit by many who are unable to tackle the mathemat theory comprehensively. It may be also useful to have results of mathematical reasoning expan into ordinary language for the benefit of mathematicians themselves, who are sometimes too apt work out results without a sufficient statement of their meaning and effect. But it is only int ductory to plane waves. I have included in the present volume the application of the theory duplex form) to straight wires, and also an account of the effects of self-induction and leaka which are of some significance in present practice as well as in possible future developments. Th have been some very queer views promulgated officially in this country concerning the speed of current, the impotence of self-induction, and other material points concerned.

**Vol. II. nearly ready.**

**SECOND ISSUE.** *370 pages, 150 illustrations. Price* 10s. 6d., *post free.*

## MAGNETIC INDUCTION IN IRON AND OTHER METAL

By J. A. EWING, M.A., B.Sc.,

*Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics in the University of Cambridge.*

### SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

After an introductory chapter, which attempts to explain the fundamental ideas and terminology, an account is given of the methods which are usually employed to measure magnetic quality of metals. Examples are then quoted, showing the results of such measurem for various specimens of iron, steel, nickel and cobalt. A chapter on Magnetic Hysteresis follo and then the distinctive features of induction by very weak and by very strong magnetic for are separately described, with further description of experimental methods, and with additio numerical results. The influence of Temperature and the influence of Stress are next discuss The conception of the Magnetic Circuit is then explained, and some account is given of exp ments which are best elucidated by making use of this essentially modern method of treatme The book concludes with a chapter on the Molecular Theory of Magnetic Induction, and opportunity is taken to refer to a number of miscellaneous experimental facts on which molecular theory has an evident bearing.

*Strongly bound in Cloth, price* 5s., *post free.*

## COMPREHENSIVE INTERNATIONAL WIRE TABLE

### FOR ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS.

By W. S. BOULT.

Giving very Full Particulars of **Wires** and **Cables** ranging from **2·26in.** to **·001in.** diameter. including Board of Trade, Standard, Birmingham, Brown and Sharpe, and Metric Gauges to the number o arranged in consecutive order according to cross-section, so that when any conductor is sought the nearest in the other gauges can at once be found. Any No. of any one of the gauges named, Single Wire or Cable, be readily ascertained.

Full particulars are given of Cross-section, Gauge, Weight and Resistance in English, American and tinental Units, one Table supplying the place of the various independent Tables which have hitherto published.

[illegible] pains have been taken throughout these Tables to ensure accuracy.

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES.

**Now Ready.** *Very fully Illustrated.* [illegible]

# ELECTRIC LAMPS AND [illegible]

By Prof. J. A. Fleming, [illegible]

*Professor of Electrical Engineering* [illegible]

## SYNOPSIS OF [illegible]

**I.—A Retrospect of Twelve Years—**[illegible]
**rting Point—Davy's Researches** on the [illegible]
**finition of Fundamental Terms—**Units of Measure[illegible]
**ade Units—Conditions of Public Supply** under [illegible]
**—Joule's Law—Experimental Proofs—**Radiation [illegible]
**rface Efficiency and Specific Radient** [illegible]
**of Various Lights—Methods of Photometr**[illegible]
**candescent Lamp as Illuminants—**[illegible]
**ysiological Question of Vision.**

**II.—The Physics of an Incandescent** [illegible]
**Pressure—Effects of Position** on [illegible]
**—Judicious and Injudicious Arrangement** [illegible]
**ndescent Lamps—House Wiring**[illegible]
**rbon Filament—Molecular Physics** [illegible]
**ters—Methods of Testing and Comparing** [illegible]

**III.—The Electric Arc Lamp—**[illegible]
**Electric Arc—The Convection** [illegible]
**Arc—Arc Lamp Mechanism** [illegible]
**ciency of the Arc—Comparison** [illegible]
**tion of Light—Arc Light Photometry** [illegible]
**The Arc in Metallurgy—Electrical** [illegible]
**Solar Temperature.**

**IV.—The Production of Current** [illegible]
**Pressure Continuous and High** [illegible]
**Generating Stations at Home and** [illegible]
**Services—Long Distance Transmissi**[illegible]
**Water-power—Load Diagrams** [illegible]

*800 pages, specially bound* [illegible]
*large paper edition,* [illegible]

A [illegible]

# ELECTRICAL [illegible]

[illegible]

With the exten[illegible] **branches**, the [illegible] **increases**: for while [illegible] **dealing** almost [illegible] **purposes** of the num[illegible] **Lighting**, Transm[illegible] **real want** that this [illegible]

Compiled [illegible] **among** Electr[illegible] **brief** and, [illegible] **articles and** [illegible]

A list of the [illegible] **indispensable** the [illegible]

No pains have been spared [illegible] **to date**; and while much original matter is given [illegible] **selected**, and, where necessary, corrected.

Where authorities differ, as far as practicable a [illegible] **quoted** for guidance.

*Specimen Pages, &c., sent post* [illegible]

1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

**NEW EDITION—Almost entirely Rewritten, and brought up to date**

*More than 600 pages and 213 Illustrations,* **12s. 6d.** *post free; abroad,* **13s.**

# THE ALTERNATE CURRENT TRANSFORMER

# IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

### By J. A. FLEMING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., M.R.I. &c.,

*Professor of Electrical Engineering at University College, London.*

In the seven years which have elapsed since the first edition of this Treatise was published, the study o the properties and applications of alternating electric currents has made enormous progress. . . . . . Th author has, accordingly, rewritten the greater part of the chapters, and availed himself of various criticism with the desire of removing mistakes and remedying defects of treatment. In the hope that this will be foun to render the book still useful to the increasing numbers of those who are practically engaged in alternating current work, he has sought, as far as possible, to avoid academic methods and keep in touch with th necessities of the student who has to deal with the subject not as a basis for mathematical gymnastics but wit the object of acquiring practically useful knowledge.

## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

### CHAPTER I.—Introductory.

Faraday's Electrical Researches—Early Experiments on Electro-Magnetic Induction—Faraday's Rin Coil—Mutual Induction of Two Circuits—Faraday's Theories—The Induction of Electric Currents—Faraday' Lines of Force—Joseph Henry's Discoveries—The Production of Electric Currents by Magnets and Motion.

### CHAPTER II.—Electro-Magnetic Induction.

Magnetic Force and Magnetic Fields—Definitions of Magnetic Quantities—Magnetic Force near Conductor —Typical Cases—Magneto-Motive Force and Magnetic Induction—Magnetic Potential—Tubes of Magneti Induction—Faraday's Law of Induction—The Magnetic Circuit—Magnetic Resistance and Reluctance—Curves o Magnetisation—Determination of Permeability—Magnetic Hysteresis—Dissipation of Energy by Hysteresis—Variation of Hysteresis with Temperature.

### CHAPTER III.—The Theory of Simple Periodic Currents.

Variable and Steady Flow—Current and Electromotive Force Curves—Simple Periodic Curves—Compoun Periodic Curves—Fourier's Theorem—Mathematical Sketch of Fourier's Theorem—Analysis of Complex Curves—Simple Periodic Currents and Electromotive Forces—Mean-Square Value of a Periodic Current—Inductance an Inductive Circuits—Faraday's Experiments on Self-Induction-Electro-Magnetic Momentum—Coefficient o Self-Induction—Electro-Magnetic Energy—The Unit of Inductance—The Current Equation—Logarithmic Curve —Time Constant of a Circuit—Instantaneous Value of a Periodic Current—Graphic Representation of Periodi Currents—The Mean Value of the Power of a Periodic Current—The Theory of the Wattmeter—Impedance o Branched Circuits—Mutual Induction of Two Circuits—The Flow of Periodic Currents in Circuits havin Capacity—Shunted Condenser in Series with Inductive Resistance—Representation of Periodic Currents b Polar Diagrams—Initial Conditions on Starting Currents in Inductive Circuits.

### CHAPTER IV.—Mutual and Self-Induction.

The Researches of Joseph Henry—Mutual and Self-Induction—Induction at a Distance—Induce Currents of Higher Orders—Induction Effects by Transient Electric Currents—Theory of Induction Coil—Experimental Confirmations—Duration of Induced Currents—Magnetic Screening Action of Metallic Masses—Sonometer and Induction Balance—Transmission of Alternating Currents through Conductors—Prof. Hughes Experiments—Distribution of Alternating Currents in Conductors—Electro-Magnetic Repulsion—Elih Thomson's Experiments—Electro-Magnetic Rotations—Growth of Magnetic Induction in Magnetic Circuits—Symmetry of Current and Induction.

### CHAPTER V.—Dynamical Theory of Induction.

Electro-Magnetic Theory—Electric Displacement—Maxwell's Theory—Displacement Currents and Displacement Waves—Mechanical Illustrations—Theory of Molecular Vortices—Comparison of Theory an Experiment—Velocity of Propagation of Electro-Magnetic Disturbances—Values of "$v$"—Vector Potential—Electrical Oscillation—Discharge of Leyden Jar—The Function of Condenser in the Induction Coil—Th Alternative Path Experiments—Impulsive Impedance—Hertz's Researches—Resonance of Circuits—Interferenc Phenomena—Identity of Light and Electro-Magnetic Waves—Confirmatory Experiments—Experimental Determination of the Velocity of Propagation of Electro-Magnetic Waves—Recent Views.

### CHAPTER VI.—The Induction Coil and Transformer.

General Description of the Action of the Transformer or Induction Coil—Experimental Determination o the Form of Current and Electromotive Force Curves—Curve Tracers—Discussion of Transformer Diagrams—Current and Electromotive Force Curves in Various Cases—Harmonic Analysis of Transformer Curves—Curve of Magnetic Induction—Power and Hysteresis Curves—Experimental Determination of Iron Arc Losses i Transformers—Practical Use of the Wattmeter—Efficiency Curves of Transformers—Secular Change i Hysteresis Loss in Transformers—Current Rushes into Transformers at Moment of Making Connection with th Circuit—General Theory of Transformer Action—The Power Factor—Importance of Large Power Factor—Ope and Closed Circuit Transformers—Regulation and Secondary Drop in Transformers—Magnetic Leakage—Contro of Copper and Iron Losses in Transformers—Heat Radiation from Transformers—Transformer Specifications.

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

THIRD ISSUE. *More than 600 pages and over 300 illustrations. Price* **12s. 6d.,** *post free abroad,* **13s.**

# THE ALTERNATE CURRENT TRANSFORMER
# IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

By J. A. FLEMING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., M.R.I., &c.,

*Professor of Electrical Engineering in University College London.*

## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS OF VOL. 2.

### HAP. I.—Historical Development of Induction Coil and Transformer.

The Evolution of the Induction Coil—Page's Researches—Callan's Induction Apparatus—urgeon's Induction Coil—Bachhoffner's Researches—Callan's Further Researches—Callan's reat Induction Coil—Page's Induction Coil—Abbot's Coil—Automatic Contact Breakers—uhmkorff's Coils — Poggendorff's Experiments — Stöhrer's, Hearder's, Ritchie's Induction pparatus—Grove's Experiments—Apps' Large Induction Coils—Jablochkoff's Patent—Fuller's ransformer—Early Pioneers—Gaulard and Gibbs—Zipernowsky's Transformers—Improvements f Rankin Kennedy, Hopkinson, Ferranti, and others—The Modern Transformer since 1885.

### CHAP. II.—Distribution of Electrical Energy by Transformers.

Detailed Descriptions of Large Alternate-Current Electric Stations using Transformers in taly, England, and United States—Descriptions of the Systems of Zipernowsky-Déri-Bláthy Westinghouse, Thomson-Houston, Mordey, Lowrie-Hall, Ferranti, and others—Plans, Sections nd Details of Central Stations using Transformers—Illustrations of Alternators and Transformers n Practical Use in all the chief British, Continental, and American Transformer Stations.

### CHAP. III.—Alternate-Current Electric Stations.

General Design of Alternating-Current Stations, Engines, Dynamos, Boilers—Proper Choice of Units—Water Power—Parallel Working of Alternators—Underground Conductors—Various Systems—Concentric Cables—Capacity Effects dependent on Use of Concentric Cables—Phenomena of Ferranti Tubular Mains—Safety Devices—Regulation of Pressure—Choice of Frequency—Methods of Transformer Distribution—Sub-Stations—Automatic Switches.

### CHAP. IV.—The Construction and Action of Transformers.

Transformer Indicator Diagrams—Ryan's Curves—Curves of Current—Electromotive Force and Induction-Analysis of Transformer Diagrams—Predetermination of Eddy Current and Hysteresis Loss in Iron Cores—Calculation and Design of Transformers—Practical Predetermination of Constants—Practical Construction of Transformers—Experimental Tests of Transformers—Measurement of Efficiency of Transformers—Calometric Dynamometer and Wattmeter Methods—Reduction of Results.

### CHAP. V.—Further Practical Application of Transformers.

Electrical Welding and Heating Transformers for producing Large Currents of Low Electro motive Force—Theory of Electric Welding—Other Practical Applications—Conclusion.

## PRESS NOTICES.

"In reviewing the first volume of this work we found much to admire and praise, much to raise high expectations for the volume which was to follow. These expectations have by no means been disappointed The new volume is in many ways of even greater interest than its predecessor."
*Professor Silvanus P. Thompson in "The Electrician."*

"The book is really a valuable addition to technical literature."—*Industries.*

"A valuable addition to the somewhat meagre literature on a subject which is sure to grow in importance and we congratulate Dr. Fleming on his work."—*The Engineer.*

"Le sujet traité par le Dr. Fleming est un de ceux qui, pour le moment, attirent l'attention générale son ouvrage est certainement un des plus importants de la littérature électrique. Tous les problèmes relatifs à l'application des courants alternatifs y sont traités avec une très grande compétence et de plus avec une clarté et avec une précision sans égales. Nous ne pouvons donc que recommander vivement cet ouvrage à l'attention de tous les électriciens."—*La Lumière Electrique.*

"L'ouvrage de M. Fleming est une œuvre vraiment pratique qui doit rendre à l'industrie de grands services par l'amas de renseignements qu'elle contient."—*L'Industrie Electrique.*

"Das Fleming'sche Werk füllt entschieden eine Lücke in der Literatur aus und kann durchaus empfohlen werden."—*Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift.*

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

*In Two Volumes.—Price: stout paper,* **2s.,** *post free 2s. 2d. each; strong cloth covers,* **2s. 6d.** *post free 2s. 9d. each. Single Primers, 3d., post free 3½d.*

# "THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS.

*(FULLY ILLUSTRATED.)*

**A Series of Helpful Primers on Electrical Subjects for the use of Colleges, Schools, and other Educational and Training Institutions, and for Young Men desirous of entering the Electrical professions.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

### Volume I.—THEORY.

Primer No.

1. **The Effects of an Electric Current.**
2. **Conductors and Insulators.**
3. **Ohm's Law.**
4. **Primary Batteries.**
5. **Arrangement of Batteries.**
6. **Electrolysis.**
7. **Secondary Batteries.**
8. **Lines of Force.**
9. **Magnets.**
10. **Electrical Units.**
11. **The Galvanometer.**
12. **Electrical Measuring Instruments.**
13. **The Wheatstone Bridge.**
14. **The Electrometer.**
15. **The Induction Coil.**
16. **Alternating Currents.**
17. **The Leyden Jar.**
18. **Influence Machines.**
19. **Lightning Protectors.**
20. **Thermopiles.**

The object of "The Electrician" Primers is to briefly describe in simple and correct language the present state of electrical knowledge. Each Primer is short and complete in itself, and is devoted to the elucidation of some special point or the description of some special application. Theoretical discussion is as far as possible avoided, the principal facts being stated and made clear by reference to the uses to which they have been put. Both volumes are suited to readers having little previous acquaintance with the subject. The matter is brought up to date, and the illustrations refer to instruments and machinery in actual use at the present time. It is hoped that the Primers will be found of use in Schools, Colleges, and other Educational and Training Establishments, where the want of a somewhat popularly written work on electricity and its industrial applications, published at a popular price, has long been felt; while artisans will find the Primers of great service in enabling them to obtain clear notions of the essential principles underlying the apparatus of which they may be called upon to take charge.

### Volume II.—PRACTICE.

Primer No.

21. **The Electric Telegraph.**
22. **Automatic and Duplex Tel graphy.**
23. **The Laying and Repair of Submarine Cables.**
24. **Testing Submarine Cables.**
25. **The Telephone.**
26. **Dynamos.**
27. **Motors.**
28. **Transformers.**
29. **The Arc Lamp.**
30. **The Incandescent Lamp.**
31. **Underground Mains.**
32. **Electric Meters.**
33. **Electric Light Safety D vices.**
34. **Systems of Electric Dist bution.**
35. **Electric Transmission Energy.**
36. **Electric Traction.**
37. **Electro-Deposition.**
38. **Electric Welding.**

* * *

"The articles are generally so well written, and the subject matter so judiciously condensed, that the but very little to criticise, though much to praise."—*Electrical Review.*

"The books are well printed, and we can heartily commend them as stepping stones to more adva works."—*Electrical Plant.*

"Clearly written, and all that can be desired in the form of enunciation and explanation."—*Work.*

"The contents of each one of these volumes is of that quality and description which at once constitute a a welcome addition to the library of the student or of the artisan."—*Amateur Work*

"These Primers are admirably adapted for teaching purposes; they are calculated to be exceedingly u in connection with the preparation of object lessons; they are very suitable for presents to boys of a mecha turn, and they might well find a place in school libraries."—*School Board Chronicle.*

---

*Issued annually, price* 3s., *post free.*

# A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING,

## AND OTHER SUBJECTS.

(Revised to January in each year.)

### By A. C. CURTIS-HAYWARD, B.A., M.I.E.E.

An abstract of the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1889, and of the various documents emanating f Board of Trade dealing with electric lighting. The digest treats first of the manner in which persons de supplying electricity must set to work, and then of their rights and obligations after obtaining Parlia powers; and gives in a succinct form information of great value to Local Authorities, Electric Light Cont &c., up to date. The Board of Trade Regulations, and the London County Council Regulations as to The Lighting are also given. **New Edition now ready.**

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—[illegible]

**NOW READY.** [illegible] 13s.

# MOTIVE POWER AND GEARING

## FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINERY:

A Treatise on the Theory and [illegible] of the [illegible] Equipment of Power Stations for Electric [illegible], and for Electric Traction.

BY E. TREMLETT [illegible] (Lond.), &c.

*650 pages.* [illegible] *Data.*

**Part I.**—Introductory [illegible] **Part III.**—[illegible] Engines

**Part IV.**—Water Power Plant. **Part V.**—[illegible] **Part VI.** [illegible] Power Stations.

This work [illegible] engineers, and engineering students [illegible] working of mechanical plant [illegible] brought completely up to date [illegible] working the latest available information [illegible] Hydraulic Plant and Gearing [illegible] 1, Theory, (2) Practice and [illegible]

"MOTIVE POWER [illegible] handbook of modern electrical engineering [illegible] the reader a means of comparing the [illegible] the Colonies or other places abroad [illegible] principles upon which the [illegible] and to apply these principles to the [illegible] whether for electrical supply or for electric [illegible] every electrical engineer throughout the [illegible] the Economics of Motive Power and Gearing for Electrical Machinery.

*Over 400 pages* [illegible] 10s. 6d., *post free* [illegible] 11s.

# ELECTRIC MOTIVE POWER.

By ALBION T. SNELL, Assoc.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E.

**The rapid spread** of [illegible] and elsewhere has created a demand for a practical **book on the subject** of transmission of power. [illegible] been written, there was no single work dealing **with the question** in a [illegible] manner to be of real use to the mechanical or **mining engineer**; either the treatment was adapted for specialists, or it was fragmentary, and power work **was regarded as** subservient to the question of lighting. The Author has felt the want of such a book in dealing **with his clients and** others [illegible] ELECTRIC MOTIVE POWER has endeavoured to supply it.

**In the introduction** the [illegible] and essentials of a power plant are analysed, and in the **subsequent chapters** the power plant is treated synthetically. The dynamo, motor, line, and details are **discussed** both as to function and design. The various systems of transmitting and distributing power by continuous and alternate currents are fully enlarged upon, and much practical information, gathered from actual experience, is distributed under the various divisions. The last two chapters deal exhaustively with the applications of electricity to mining work in Great Britain, the Continent, and America, particularly with reference to collieries and coal-getting, and the results of the extensive experience gained in this field are embodied.

In general, the Author's aim has been to give a sound digest of the theory and practice of the electrical transmission of power, which will be of real use to the practical engineer, and to avoid controversial points which lie in the province of the specialist, and elementary proofs which properly belong to text-books on electricity and magnetism.

To meet the convenience of Continental readers and others, the Author has prepared in tabular form and in parallel columns the working equations used in this work in *inch-pound-minute* and *centimetre-gramme-second* units, so that they may be readily used in either systems.

This Table is supplied by the Publishers on good paper, in convenient form for keeping in the book, at **1s.** per copy, post free.

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

**NOW READY.** *Price* **5s.,** *post free* ; *abroad,* **5s. 6d.** *180 pages and over 100 illustrations.*

# THE LOCALISATION OF FAULTS IN ELECTRIC LIGHT MAINS.

By F. CHARLES RAPHAEL.

Although the localisation of faults in telegraph cables has been dealt with fully in several hand-books and pocket-books, the treatment of faulty electric light and power cables has never been discussed in an equally comprehensive manner. Beyond a few short articles which have appeared in the technical journals from time to time, nothing has been written on the subject. The conditions of the problems presented for solution are, however, very different in the two cases faults in telegraph cables are seldom localised before their resistance has become low compared with the resistance of the cable itself, while in electric light work the contrary almost always obtains. This fact alone entirely changes the method of treatment required in the latter case, and it has been the author's endeavour, by dealing with the matter systematically, and as a separate subject, to adequately fill a gap which has hitherto existed in technical literature.

The various methods of insulation testing during working have been collected and discussed, as these tests may be considered to belong to the subject.

**NOW READY.** *Price* **6s.,** *post free* ; *abroad* **6s. 6d.**

# THE POTENTIOMETER AND ITS ADJUNCTS.

## (A UNIVERSAL SYSTEM OF ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT.)

By W. CLARK FISHER.

The extended use of the Potentiometer System of Electrical Measurement will, it is hoped, be sufficient excuse for the publication of this work, which, while dealing with the main instrument, its construction, use and capabilities, would necessarily be incomplete without similar treatment of the various apparatus which, as adjuncts, extend the range and usefulness of the whole system.

Electrical testing may be said to have passed through two stages. First, that which may be called the elementary, in which first principles were evolved ; secondly, the adaptation of the same to the needs of the telegraph and cable engineer. But with the advent of electric lighting and other undertakings, such testing might be said to have passed into the third or practical and commercial stage, where large quantities have to be dealt with, and where the old order of things changeth.

The engineer or practical man demands that he shall be shown results quickly, plainly and accurately with a minimum of trouble, understanding, and consequently "Time," and on that account prefers—like all good mechanics—to have one good instrument, which, once understood and easily manipulated, can be used in a variety of ways to suit his needs. It is to this fact undoubtedly that the "Potentiometer" method of measurement owes its popularity. Its accuracy is rarely, if ever, impugned. Measurements made by it are universally accepted amongst engineers, and it might be well termed a "universal" instrument in "universal" use.

*Over 400 pages and 200 specially drawn Illustrations. Price* **12s. 6d.,** *post free.*

# SUBMARINE CABLE-LAYING AND REPAIRING.

By H. D. WILKINSON, M.I.E.E., &c., &c.

This work describes the procedure on board ship when removing a fault or break in a submerged cable and the mechanical gear used in different vessels for this purpose ; and considers the best and most recent practice as regards the electrical tests in use for the detection and localisation of faults, and the various difficulties that occur to the beginner. It gives a detailed technical summary of modern practice in Manufacturing, Laying, Testing and Repairing a Submarine Telegraph Cable. The testing section and details of boardship practice have been prepared with the object and hope of helping men in the cable services who are looking further into these branches. The description of the equipment of cable ships and the mechanical and electrical work carried on during the laying and repairing of a submarine cable will also prove to some not directly engaged in the profession, but nevertheless interested in the enterprise, a means of informing themselves as to the work which has to be done from the moment a new cable is projected until it is successfully laid and worked.

*The Chapter on "Testing" is especially valuable and up to date.*

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

*Over 300 pages, 106 illustrations. Price* **10s. 6d.,** *post free.*

# The ART of ELECTROLYTIC SEPARATION of METAL

(THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL).

By GEORGE GORE, LL.D., F.R.S.

**THE ONLY BOOK ON THIS IMPORTANT SUBJECT IN ANY LANGUAGE.**

## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

### HISTORICAL SKETCH.

Discovery of Voltaic and Magneto-Electricity—First Application of Electrolysis to t Refining of Copper—List of Electrolytic Refineries.

### THEORETICAL DIVISION.

**Section A.:** *Chief Electrical Facts and Principles of the Subject.*—Electric Polarity a Induction, Quantity, Capacity, Potential—Electromotive Force—Electric Current—Conducti and Insulation—Electric Conduction Resistance.

**Section B.:** *Chief Thermal Phenomena.*—Heat of Conduction Resistance—Thermal Uni Symbols, and Formulæ.

**Section C.:** *Chief Chemical Facts and Principles of the Subject.*—Explanation of Chemi Terms—Symbols and Atomic Weights—Chemical Formulæ and Molecular Weights—Relation Heat to Chemical Action.

**Section D.:** *Chief Facts of Chemico-Electric or Voltaic Action.*—Electrical Theory Chemistry—Relation of Chemical Heat to Volta Motive Force—Volta-Electric Relations Metals in Electrolytes—Voltaic Batteries—Relative Amounts of Voltaic Current produced Different Metals.

**Section E.:** *Chief Facts of Electro-Chemical Action.*—Definition of Electrolysis—Arran ments for Producing Electrolysis—Modes of Preparing Solutions—Nomenclature—Physi Structure of Electro-Deposited Metals—Incidental Phenomena attending Electrolysis—Deco posability of Electrolytes—Electro-Chemical Equivalents of Substances—Consumption of Elect Energy in Electrolysis.

**Section F.:** *The Generation of Electric Currents by Dynamo Machines.*—Definition of Dynamo and of a Magnetic Field—Electro-Magnetic Induction—Lines of Magnetic Force.

### PRACTICAL DIVISION.

**Section G.:** *Establishing and Working an Electrolytic Copper Refinery.*—Planning a Refin —Kinds of Dynamos Employed—Choice and Care of Dynamo—The Depositing Room—The V —The Electrodes—The Main Conductors—Expenditure of Mechanical Power and Elect Energy—Cost of Electrolytic Refining.

**Section H.:** *Other Applications of Electrolysis in Separating and Refining Metals.*—El trolytic Refining of Copper by other Methods—Extraction of Copper from Minerals and Mine Waters—Electrolytic Refining of Silver Bullion and of Lead—Separation of Antimony, of Tin, Aluminium, of Zinc, of Magnesium, of Sodium and Potassium, of Gold—Electrolytic Refining Nickel—Electric Smelting.

**Appendix.**—Useful Tables and Data.

---

*Second Edition, price* **2s.,** *post free.*

# ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.

By GEORGE GORE, LL.D., F.R.S.

This book contains, in systematic order, the chief principles and facts of electro-chemistr and is intended to supply to the student of electro-plating and electro-metallurgy a scientific bas upon which to build the additional practical knowledge and experience of his trade. A scienti foundation, such as is here given, of the art of electro-metallurgy is indispensable to the electr depositor who wishes to excel in his calling, and should be studied previously to and simu taneously with practical working. As the study of electro-chemistry includes a knowledge n only of the conditions under which a given substance is electrolytically separated, but also of t electrolytic effect of a current on individual compounds, both are described, and the series substances are treated in systematic order. *An indispensable book to Electro-Metallurgists.*

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

**A Cheaper Edition will be Ready End of November, 1897.]**

# Electrical Laboratory Notes & Forms

[illegible] PREPARED BY

### Dr. J. A. FLEMING, M.A., F.R.S.

*Professor of Electrical Engineering in University College, London.*

These Laboratory Notes and Forms have been prepared to assist Teachers, Demonstrators and Students in Electrical Laboratories, and to enable the Teacher to economise time. They consist of a series of (about) Twenty Elementary and about Twenty Advanced Exercises in Practical Electrical Measurements and Testing. For each of these Exercises a four-page Report Sheet has been prepared, two pages of which are occupied with a condensed account of the theory and practical instructions for performing the particular Experiment, the other two pages being ruled up in lettered columns, to be filled in by the Student with the observed and calculated quantities. Where simple diagrams will assist the Student, these have been supplied. These Exercises are for the most part based on the methods in use in the Electrical Engineering Laboratories of University College, London; but they are perfectly general, and can be put into practice in any Electrical Laboratory.

Each Form is supplied either singly at **4d.** nett, or at **3s. 6d.** per dozen nett (assorted or otherwise as required), in sets of any three at **1s.** nett; or the set of (about) Twenty Elementary or Advanced Exercises can be obtained, price **5s. 6d.** nett. The complete set of Elementary and Advanced Exercises are price **10s. 6d.** nett, or in a handy Portfolio, **12s.** nett, or bound in strong cloth case, price **12s. 6d.** nett.

Spare Tabulated Sheets for Observations, price **1d.** each nett.

Strong Portfolios, price **1s. 6d.** each.

The very best quality foolscap sectional paper (16in. by 13in.) can be supplied, price **1s.** per [illegible] nett.

## ELEMENTARY SERIES.

[illegible] Magnetic Fields.
The Magnetic Field of a Circular Current.
The [illegible] of a Tangent Galvanometer by the Water Voltameter.
The Measurement of Electrical Resistance by the Divided Wire Bridge.
The Calibration of the Ballistic Galvanometer.
The Determination of Magnetic Field Strength.
Experiments with Standard Magnetic Fields.
The [illegible] of the Magnetic Field in Air Gap of an Electro-magnet.
[illegible] Resistance with the Post Office Pattern Wheatstone Bridge.
[illegible] Potential Difference by the Potentiometer.
[illegible] Current by the Potentiometer.
[illegible] a Primary Battery.
The [illegible] of a Voltmeter by the Potentiometer.
[illegible] of an Incandescent Lamp.
[illegible] the Absorptive Powers of Semi-Transparent Screens.
[illegible] Reflective Power of Various Surfaces.
[illegible] Electrical Efficiency of an Electromotor by the Cradle Method.
[illegible] Efficiency of an Electromotor by the Brake Method.
[illegible] Motor Generator Plant.
[illegible] Dynamo Plant.

## ADVANCED SERIES.

[illegible] Resistivity of a Sample of Metallic Wire.
[illegible] by the Potentiometer.
[illegible] Resistances
[illegible] by Copper Deposit.
[illegible] by the Potentiometer.
[illegible] by the Potentiometer.
[illegible] Permeability of a Sample of Iron.
[illegible] Voltmeter.
[illegible] Ammeter.
[illegible]

---

[illegible] Fleet Street, [illegible] E.C.

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

*320 pages, 155 illustrations. Price* **6s. 6d.,** *post free.*

## ACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS.

### LAWS, UNITS, AND SIMPLE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

By A. E. KENNELLY and H. D. WILKINSON, M.I.E.E.

This work is clearly and concisely written and fully illustrated, and deals h :—Early Ideas about Electricity, Batteries, Electromotive Force and Potential istance, Current, Current Indicators, Simple Tests with Indicators, Calibration urrent Indicators, and Magnetic Fields and their Measurements.

---

*Fully Illustrated. Price* 7s. 6d., *post free.*

## DRUM ARMATURES AND COMMUTATORS

### (THEORY AND PRACTICE).

By F. MARTEN WEYMOUTH.

---

**IRELESS TELEGRAPHY.**

**NOW READY,** *Fully Illustrated, cloth gilt Price* **2s. 6d.** *nett; post free* **2s. 9d.**

## HE WORK OF HERTZ

### AND SOME OF HIS SUCCESSORS.

By Dr. OLIVER J. LODGE, F.R.S.

rinted, with Corrections to Text and Illustrations, and Additions, with STEEL-PLATE PORTRAIT Frontispiece.

---

*Price* **5s.** *post free ; abroad* **5s. 3d.**

## he Bibliography of X-Ray Literature and Research, 1896-97.

ng a carefully and accurately compiled Ready Reference Index to the Literature on the Subject of Röntgen or X-Rays.

Edited by CHARLES E. S. PHILLIPS.

ith an Historical Retrospect and a Chapter, "Practical Hints," on X-Ray work by the Editor.

**It is intended to publish this important Bibliography annually. In all cases where a distinct advance i e by British or Foreign investigators into the Science and Applications of Radiography, a brief Digest is n to help the reader to form an opinion as to the ground covered by that work, and so to reduce the ur of research to a minimum.**

**The book will be indispensable for the Reference Library, Public Libraries, Colleges, Technical Schools Laboratories, and to all whose business or pleasure necessitates an up-to-date acquaintance with the progress is branch of Physical Science.**

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

*[illegible] Price* **7s. 6d.**, *post free,*

### THE
# INCANDESCENT LAMP AND ITS MANUFACTURE.

### By GILBERT S. RAM.

---

# A LARGE-SHEET TABLE,

Giving full part[illegible] supply stations throughout Great Britain up to January, 1897, can be obtained mounted [illegible] for hanging. Price: Varnished, **4s.**; Unvarnished, **3s. 6d.**—each post free. [illegible] positions of Provincial Supply Stations and Systems of Supply, is mounted on the [illegible] The price of these, complete, post free, is **6s.**

## FURTHER TABLES

Giving complete particulars of the Capital Outlay and Receipts and Expenditure for the year 1896 of the Statutory Electric Supply [illegible] of the Metropolis, and of the Capital Outlay and Receipts and Expenditure for 1896 of the leading Provincial Electricity Supply Undertakings. On thick paper, post free **7d.** each.

---

*[illegible] Price* **1s. 6d.**, *post free 1s. 9d.*

# THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT CARBONS.

## A Practical Guide to the Establishment of a Carbon Manufactory.

Contains the [illegible] years' experiments and experience in carbon candle-making, and gives [illegible], with many illustrations, of the whole process.

---

# The International Telegraph Convention and Service Regulations.

## BUDAPEST REVISION (1896).

In the Official [illegible] in parallel columns, by C. E. J. Twisaday (of the India Office [illegible] Eastern Telegraph Company, London). Cloth (foolscap folio) [illegible] nett [illegible]

# FINE ART REPRODUCTIONS.

*NOW READY.* [illegible] **£1. 5s.**, [illegible] *in very Massive Frame,* **£2. 2s.**

A Hand[illegible] of ROBERT DUDLEY's famous Painting of

# THE "GREAT EASTERN,"

(By [illegible] Executors of the late Sir JAMES ANDERSON).

The subject measures [illegible] mounted on fine etching boards, the mount measuring [illegible] by [illegible]in. The entire plate [illegible]

---

# STEEL-PLATE PORTRAITS

[illegible]

WILLOUGHBY SMITH [illegible]
[illegible] FARADAY [illegible]
[illegible] JOHN PENDER, G.C.M.G.,
[illegible] WILLIAM THOMSON, F.R.S.
LORD KELVIN,
[illegible] PATEY, C.B.
[illegible] of Telegraphs, G.P.O.),
[illegible] LODGE, F.R.S.,
[illegible] CROOKES, F.R.S.
[illegible] HELMHOLTZ,
[illegible] AYRTON,
[illegible] F.R.S.,

CYRUS W. FIELD,
W. H. PREECE, C.B., F.R.S.
WERNER VON SIEMENS,
SIR JAMES ANDERSON, J.P.,
JOSEPH WILSON SWAN,
ALEXANDER SIEMENS,
HEINRICH HERTZ,
R. E. B. CROMPTON,
WILLIAM STURGEON,
PROF. J. J. THOMSON, F.R.S.
DR. JOHN HOPKINSON, M.A., F.R.S

AND

[illegible] MANCE, C.I.E. (President 1897 of the Institution of Electrical Engineers),
Past-Presidents of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

[illegible] BEEN ISSUED AS SUPPLEMENTS TO

## "The Electrician."

[illegible] STEEL ENGRAVINGS CAN BE SUPPLIED, Price ONE SHILLING EACH
[illegible] extra.

[illegible] Black Pillar or Brown Ornamental Frames, price
**[illegible] SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE: carriage paid (U.K.), FIVE SHILLINGS.**
[illegible] extra.

"The Electrician" Printing and Publishing Co., Ltd.,

## "THE ELECTRICIAN" SERIES—*continued.*

*190 pages, 116 illustrations. Price* **3s. 6d.,** *post free.*

# THE STEAM-ENGINE INDICATOR & INDICATOR DIAGRAMS

## A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON.

Edited by W. W. BEAUMONT, M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E., &c.

This useful book considers the object of an Indicator Diagram, or what it is desired that t Diagram shall show; describes the construction for the Indicator in its various forms; describ he apparatus necessary for the attachment of the Indicator to the engine, and how to use t nstrument; gives examples of diagrams from all kinds of engines most in use, comparing the iagrams and showing how far they agree with theoretical diagrams; and shows the most sim methods of calculating and constructing theoretical curves of expansion, and of comparing t ctual with the theoretical performance of steam in the steam engine cylinder.

---

## NEW VOLUMES IN PREPARATION.

**THE ELECTRIC ARC.** Fully illustrated. By Mrs. AYRTON. *Nearly Read*

**ELECTRICAL TESTING FOR TELEGRAPH ENGINEERS.** By J. ELT YOUNG. Very fully Illustrated. *Nearly Ready.*

**SECONDARY BATTERIES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND US** By E. J. WADE.

**PRIMARY BATTERIES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND USE.** B W. R. COOPER.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" WIREMEN'S POCKET BOOK.**

**PRACTICAL TELEPHONY.** Fully illustrated.

**CARBON MAKING FOR ALL ELECTRICAL PURPOSES.** By FRANC JEHL. Very fully illustrated.

---

*Fully Illustrated. Price* **6s.** *net, post free; abroad* **6s. 3d.**

## STUDENTS' GUIDE TO

# SUBMARINE CABLE TESTING

By H. K. C. FISHER and J. C. H. DARBY.

The authors of this book have, for some years past, been engaged in the practical work of Submarine Cal Testing in the Eastern Extension Telegraph Company's service, and have embodied their experience in a Gui for the use of those in the Telegraph Service who desire to qualify themselves for the examinations which t Cable Companies have recently instituted. To those desirous of entering the Cable Service, Messrs. Fisher a Darby's book is indispensable, as it is now necessary for probationers to pass these examinations as part of t qualification for service.

---

*NOW READY.—Large Quarto, 370 pages, 140 full-page Illustrations, 65 full-page Tables.*
**30s.,** *post free.*

# ARMATURE WINDINGS OF ELECTRIC MACHINES

By H. F. PARSHALL and H. M. HOBART.

This work has been compiled from Notes made by Mr. Parshall in his capacity of Chief Designing Engine of the Edison and General Electric Companies of America, and is intended to serve as a working treatise o dynamo design.

The subjects dealt with in this work include the windings of continuous-current machines and armatur of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase machines, of induction motors for various phases, and of alternatin current commutating machines. A chapter is given on electromotive force, explaining the properties of th different windings in this respect, and includes a discussion on the Sayers' armature windings.

The book will be found of great value to specialists, and is written in such a manner as to prove o considerable assistance to students and those desirous of thoroughly grasping the principles of dynam construction. The exhaustive list of Tables dealing with continuous-current armature windings will pro particularly valuable at this time, as they show at a glance the arrangement possible for giving a number o conductors and poles.

---

## THE ARTEMIS LIBRARY.

*Over 400 pages, fully illustrated, large Crown 8vo, cloth elegant, gilt edges, price* **7s. 6d.,** *post fre*

# THE PEOPLE of the MOON

A Novel. By TREMLETT CARTER. Illustrations by D'ACUILCOURT.
*OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.*

1, 2 and 3, Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.

*Demy 8vo., Cloth, fully illustrated,* **10s. 6d.,** *post free* **11s.**

## THE APPLICATION OF ELECTRICITY TO RAILWAY WORKING

By W. E. LANGDON, M.I.E.E.,

Superintendent and Engineer of the Electrical Department of the Midland Railway Company.

This work contains sections on the construction and surveying of Railway Telegraphs, Construction of Telegraph Instruments and Batteries, Block Signalling, Single-Line Working, Automatic Block Signalling, Interlocking, Miscellaneous Appliances in connection with Block Signalling, Electric Light and Power, Train Lighting, Intercommunication in Trains. The work also contains chapters relating to the engineering and traffic branches of railways, as well as specifications for telegraph poles, galvanised iron wire, copper wire, stranded staying wire, &c.

---

*1897 Edition (2nd Year).* **7s. 6d.** *net.*

## MANUAL OF ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKINGS.

By EMILE GARCKE, M.I.E.E., F.S.S.

The MANUAL contains financial particulars, &c., of all Electrical Companies and Undertakings. In the majority of cases the complete accounts of the various undertakings are shown, including the last Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account and similar data, together with much information showing the progress of the works. Particulars are given of all Municipal Electric Supply Stations. **MAPS** showing areas of the Metropolitan Electric Supply Undertakings are an important addition in the present volume.

---

## ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

**AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON FOURIER'S SERIES,** and Spherical, Cylindrical and Ellipsoidal Harmonics, with Applications to Problems on Mathematical Physics. By Prof. Byerly, Harvard University. 12s. 6d.

MODERN VIEWS OF ELECTRICITY. By Oliver J. Lodge, F.R.S., Professor of Physics in University College, Liverpool. Illustrated. 6s. 6d.

THE ELECTRO-MAGNET AND ELECTROMAGNETIC MECHANISM. By Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S. 450 pages, 213 illustrations. 15s.

ELECTRICITY: ITS THEORY, SOURCES AND APPLICATIONS. By John T. Sprague. Third Edition. Revised and enlarged. 15s.

**ELECTRICAL PAPERS.** For Advanced Students in Electricity. By Olive Heaviside. 2 vols. 31s. 6d. net.

A COURSE OF LECTURES ON ELECTRICITY, DELIVERED BEFORE TH SOCIETY OF ARTS. By George Forbes, M.A., F.R.S. (L. & E.) With 17 illustrations, crown 8vo. 5s.

SHORT LECTURES TO ELECTRICAL ARTIZANS. By Dr. J. A. Fleming M.A., F.R.S., &c. Fourth Edition. 4s. New Edition in preparation.

LECTURES IN ELECTRICITY AT THE ROYAL INSTITUTION, 1875-76 By John Tyndall. 2s. 6d.

NOTES OF A COURSE OF SEVEN LECTURES ON ELECTRICA PHENOMENA. By John Tyndall. 1s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC WAVES:** Being Researches on the Propagation of Electric Actio with Finite Velocity through Space. By Dr. Heinrich Hertz. Translated by D. E. Jones. 10s. 6d. net

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. By Prof. H. S. Carhart and G. W. Patterson jun. 8s. 6d.

ELECTRIC MOVEMENTS IN AIR AND WATER. By Lord Armstrong C.B., F.R.S. 30s. net.

LECTURES ON SOME RECENT ADVANCES IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE By Prof. P. G. Tait. Third Edition. 9s.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Pro Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY: A Laboratory and Lecture Course for First Yea Students of Electrical Engineering. By Prof. W. E. Ayrton, F.R.S. New Edition. Vol. I., Curre Pressure, Resistance, Energy, Power and Cells. 247 Illustrations. 9s.

A TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By J. Clerk Ma well, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition. 2 vols., demy 8vo, cloth, £1. 12s.

ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM Founded on Joubert's "Traité Elémentaire d'Electricité." By Prof. G. C. Foster, F.R.S., an E. Atkinson, Ph.D. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY, AN ELEMENTARY MANUAL O
With Examination Questions and many illustrations. By Prof. A. Jamieson. Fourth Edition. Cr. 8vo, 3s.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY. By J. Clerk Maxwe
M.A, F.R.S. Edited by William Garnett, M.A. Demy 8vo. cloth, 7s. 6d.

**RECENT RESEARCHES IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** I
Prof. J. J. Thomson, M.A., F.R.S. 18s. 6d.

THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Prof. Webster. 1

**INVENTIONS, RESEARCHES, AND WRITINGS OF NIKOLA TESL**
Edited by T. Commerford Martin. 17s. 6d

COIL AND CURRENT, OR THE TRIUMPHS OF ELECTRICITY. I
Henry Frith and W. Stepney Rawson. 3s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Prof. Balfour Stewart, F.R.S., a
W. W. Haldane Gee. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. ; School Course, 2s. 6d.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By A. W. Poyser, M.A. Cloth, 2s. 6d

ADVANCED ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By A. W. Poyser. 4s. 6

FIRST BOOK OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By W. Perren Ma
cock. 107 illustrations. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.

MANUAL OF ELECTRICAL SCIENCE. By George J. Burch, B.A. 3s.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY**—*see page 4.*

A.B.C. OF ELECTRICITY. By W. H. Meadowcroft. Fourth Edition. 2s.

LESSONS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Prof. Eric Gera
Translated under the direction of Dr. Louis Duncan, with additions by Dr. Louis Duncan, C.
Steinmetz, A. E. Kennelly and Dr. Cary T. Hutchinson. Cloth, 10s. 6d.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. For the use of students in schools a
science classes. By H. C. Tarn, F.S.Sc. With numerous diagrams. Cloth, 2s.

ELEMENTS OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AN
MAGNETISM. By J. J. Thomson, F.R.S. 10s.

ELEMENTS OF STATIC ELECTRICITY. By P. Atkinson, Ph.D. Seco
Edition. 7s.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By R. Wallace Stewart, D.Sc. 159 Ill
trations. Second Edition. 5s. 6d.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By Edward Aveling, D.Sc. 6s.

ELECTRICITY TREATED EXPERIMENTALLY, for the use of schools a
students. By Linnæus Cumming, M.A. 4s. 6d.

**THE ALTERNATE-CURRENT TRANSFORMER IN THEORY AN**
**PRACTICE**—*see pages 6 and 7.*

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By S. R. Bottone. 3s. 6d.

Book E. ARITHMETICAL PHYSICS. Part IIA.—MAGNETISM AND ELE
TRICITY, ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED. With Supplement on Lines of Force. By C. J. W
ward, B.Sc. 2s.

Book F. ARITHMETICAL PHYSICS. Part IIB.—MAGNETISM AND ELE
TRICITY, DEGREE AND HONOURS STAGES. By C. J. Woodward, B.Sc. New Edition. 3s. 6d.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By W. J. Harrison and C. A. White.

**MAGNETIC INDUCTION IN IRON AND OTHER METALS**—*see page*

ELECTRICITY. By Dr. Ferguson ; revised and extended by Prof. J. Blyth. 3s.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By John Angell. 2s.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By F. Guthrie, B.A., Ph.D. 3s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Fleeming Jenkin. 3s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By W. Lard
M.A. 6s.

ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PHYSICS, Experimental and Applied. Tra
lated from Ganot's “Elements de Physique,” by E. Atkinson, Ph.D. Twelfth Edition. 15s.

PHYSICS. Advanced Course. By G. F. Barker. 21s.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By F. E. Nipher, A.M. 143 illustrations. 1

THE INTELLECTUAL RISE IN ELECTRICITY. By Park Benjamin, Ph.D. 2

A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS. By Alfred Dan
Second Edition. 21s.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. A Popular Treatise. By Amé
Guillemin. Translated by Silvanus P. Thompson. 31s. 6d.

PHYSICAL UNITS. By Magnus Maclean, M.A., D.S.C., F.R.S.E 2s. 6d.

ELEMENTS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS. By Dr. C. Christiansen. Translated by W. F. Magee, Ph.D. 12s. 6d. nett.

THE ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUIT. By W. Perren Maycock. 2s. 6d.

**PAPERS ON ELECTRO-STATICS AND MAGNETISM.** By Lord Kelvin. Second Edition. 18s.

QUESTIONS AND EXAMPLES IN EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS, SOUND, LIGHT, HEAT, ELECTRICITY, AND MAGNETISM. By B. Loewy. 2s

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. By Prof. B. Stewart. Fifth Edition, 4s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM FOR BEGINNERS. By F. W. Sanderson, M.A. 2s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By L. Cumming, M.A. 2s. 6d.

THE THEORY AND CALCULATION OF ALTERNATING CURRENT PHENOMENA. By C. P. Steinmetz. 12s. 6d.

STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By Henry M. Noad, Ph.D., F.R.S. New Edition, with introduction and additional chapters by W. H. Preece, C.B., F.R.S. 9s.

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. Lardner. Edited by Geo. Carey Foster, B.A. 5s.

THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By C. E. Curry, Ph.D., with Preface by Prof. L. Boltzmann. 8vo., 400 pages. 8s. 6d. nett.

INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY. By Linnæus Cumming, M.A. Fourth Edition. 8s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS**—*see page 13.*

THE PRACTICAL MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE. By W. A. Price, M.A. 14s.

MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Vol. I., Electrostatics; Vol. II., Magnetism and Electrodynamics. By H. W. Watson, D.Sc., and S. H. Burbury, M.A. 8vo, 10s. 6d. each.

MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM, AN INTRODUCTION TO. By W. T. A. Emtage, M.A. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY: A Sketch for General Readers. By E. M. Caillard. 7s. 6d.

ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Philip Atkinson, A.M., Ph.D. 10s. 6d.

ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS. By Prof. H. S. Carhart. 5s.

ALTERNATING CURRENTS OF ELECTRICITY. By T. H. Blakesley. Third Edition. 5s.

ALTERNATING CURRENTS OF ELECTRICITY: Their Generation, Measurement, Distribution, and Application. By Gisbert Kapp. 4s. 6d.

POLYPHASED ALTERNATING CURRENTS. By E. Hospitalier. 3s. 6d.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*

ALTERNATING CURRENTS. An Analytical and Graphical Treatment for Students and Engineers. By Dr. F. Bedell and Dr. A. C. Crehore. Third Edition. 11s.

THE ARITHMETIC OF ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. By W. R. P. Hobbs, Head Master of the Torpedo School, H.M.S. "Vernon." New Edition. 1s.

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Andrew Gray, M.A., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physics in the University College of North Wales. In 2 vols., crown 8vo. Vol. I., 12s. 6d. Vol. II., in 2 parts, 25s.

ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Prof. Andrew Gray. Second Edition. 5s. 6d.

PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS IN ELEMENTARY ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By W. Slingo and A. Brooker. 2s.

**THE CAPILLARY ELECTROMETER IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** By George J. Burch, M.A. Paper covers, 2s., net, strong cloth, 2s. 6d., net.

EXERCISES IN ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC MEASUREMENTS, with Answers. By R. E. Day. 3s. 6d.

ARITHMETIC OF MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. By R. Gunn. 2s. 6d.

PHYSICAL ARITHMETIC. By Alexander Macfarlane. 7s. 6d.

AN INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS. By Dr. F. Kohlrausch. Translated by T. H. Waller and H. R. Procter. Third English Edition. 15s.

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT AND THE GALVANOMETER, ITS CONSTRUCTION AND USES. By T. D. Lockwood. Second Edition. 6s.

**THE ELECTRIC CURRENT:** How Produced and How Used. By R. Mullineux Walmsley, D.Sc. 10s. 6d.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—*see page 8.*

ELECTRICITY, ELECTROMETER, MAGNETISM AND ELECTROLYS By G. Chrystal and W. N. Shaw. 5s. nett.

INTERMEDIATE COURSE OF PRACTICAL PHYSICS. By Prof. Schuster. 5s.

ELECTRICITY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By Lieut. B. A. Fiske. 10s.

ELECTRICITY FOR ENGINEERS. By Ch. Desmond. Revised Edition. 10s.

POTENTIAL: Its Application to the Explanation of Electrical Phenomena Po larly Treated. By Dr. Tumlirz. Translated by D. Robertson, M.A. 3s. 6d.

ELECTRICAL INFLUENCE MACHINES: containing a full account of th Historical Development, their Modern Forms, and their Practical Construction. By John Gray, B 89 illustrations. 4s. 6d.

WHAT IS ELECTRICITY? By John Trowbridge, S.D. Crown 8vo, 5s.

PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. By Ellis H. Crapper. 2s.

**ELECTRICITY IN THE SERVICE OF MAN.** A Popular and Practi Treatise on the Applications of Electricity in Modern Life. New Edition. Revised by R. Mullin Walmsley, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S.E. Medium 8vo., with upwards of 950 illustrations. 10s. 6d. and Cheap Edition, 7s. 6d.

DOMESTIC ELECTRICITY FOR AMATEURS. Translated from the French E. Hospitalier, with additions. By C. J. Wharton, M.I.E.E. Numerous illustrations, demy 8vo, cloth,

PRACTICAL ELECTRICS: A Universal Handy Book on Every-Day Elect Matters. Third Edition. 3s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY: A Hundred Years Ago and To-Day. By Prof. E. J. Houston. 4s.

ELECTRICITY IN MINING. By Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S. 2s.

ELECTRICITY FOR SCHOOLS. By J. E. H. Gordon. 5s.

A CENTURY OF ELECTRICITY. By Prof. T. C. Mendenhall. 4s. 6d.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LEAFLETS (HOUSTON AND KENNELLY' In three Grades—Elementary, Intermediate, and Advanced—of 35 Leaflets each. Bound in th volumes, post free, 9s. each.

LABORATORY MANUAL OF PHYSICS AND APPLIED ELECTRICIT By Prof. Edward L. Nichols. 12s. 6d.

**STANDARD METHODS IN PHYSICS & ELECTRICITY CRITICISE AND A TEST FOR ELECTRIC METERS PROPOSED.** By H. A. Naber. Demy 8vo., cloth 5s., post free.

LEÇONS SUR L'ÉLECTRICITÉ ET LE MAGNETISME. By MM. Mascart and J. Joubert. Two volumes. Second Edition, 36s. Each volume, 15s.

TRAITÉ ÉLÉMENTAIRE D'ÉLECTRICITÉ. By J. Joubert. 6s.

THEORIE DE L'ELECTRICITE. By Prof. A. Vaschy. 16s.

SUR LA PROPAGATION DU COURANT ÉLECTRIQUE. By A. Bandsept.

**THE WORK OF HERTZ.**—*see page 10.*

LEÇONS SUR L'ÉLECTRICITE. By Eric Gerard. 2 vols., fully illustrated. 19s. Translated into English under the direction of Dr. Louis Duncan, with Chapters on the Rot Field, Hysteresis, Impedance and Units. 10s. 6d.

TRAITÉ PRATIQUE DE L'ÉLECTRICITÊ. By Felix Lucas. 13s 6d.

TRAITÉ D'ELECTRICITÉ: Theorie et Applications Générales. By F. Roda 16s. 6d.

## ELECTRIC LIGHTING & TRANSMISSION OF POWE

**THE ALTERNATE-CURRENT TRANSFORMER IN THEORY AN PRACTICE**—*see pages 6 and 7.*

ALTERNATING ELECTRIC CURRENTS. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., a A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. 4s. 6d.

DYNAMO-ELECTRICITY: Its Generation, Application, Transmission, Stor and Measurement. By G. B. Prescott. 545 illustrations. £1. 1s.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—*see page 8.*

THE THEORY AND CALCULATION OF ALTERNATING CURRE PHENOMENA. By C. P. Steinmetz. Cloth, 10s. 6d.

DYNAMO MACHINERY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS (ORIGINAL PAPE ON). By Dr. John Hopkinson. 5s.

HOW TO BUILD DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINERY. By Ed. Trevert. 10s. 6d.

THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF DYNAMO ELECTRICAL MACHINERY. By C. K. MacFadden and Wm. D. Ray. 4s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS**—*see page 13.*

CONTINUOUS-CURRENT DYNAMOS AND MOTORS. An Elementary Treatise for Students. By Frank P. Cox. 9s.

ELECTRIC HEATING. By Prof. E. J. Houston, and A. E. Kennelly. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

**THE INCANDESCENT LAMP AND ITS MANUFACTURE**—*see page 13.*

ELECTRO-MAGNETISM. By Prof. E. J. Houston, and A. E. Kennelly. 4s. 6d.

THE DYNAMO: Its Theory, Design and Manufacture. By C. C. Hawkins A.M.Inst.C.E., and F Wall's. Second Edition. 10s. 6d.

**ARMATURE WINDINGS OF ELECTRIC MACHINES.** By H. F Parshall and H. M. Hobart. Large 4to. 140 illustrations and 65 full-page tables. 30s. post free.—*See page 1*

ELECTRIC ARC LIGHTING. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

ELECTRIC INCANDESCENT LIGHTING. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D. and A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

THE ELECTRIC MOTOR. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E. Kennelly D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

**DRUM ARMATURES AND COMMUTATORS**—*see page 13.*

PRACTICAL MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS AND MOTORS. By F. B Crocker and S. S. Wheeler. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.

DYNAMO ATTENDANTS AND THEIR DYNAMOS. By Alfred H. Gibbings Third Edition. 1s.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*

DYNAMO AND MOTOR BUILDING FOR AMATEURS. By C. D Parkhurst. Cloth, 4s.

ELECTRO-DYNAMIC MACHINERY. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., an A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. 232 illustrations. Cloth, 10s. 6d.

TRANSFORMERS FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPHASE CURRENTS. B Gisbert Kapp. Translated from the German by the Author. 6s.

ELECTRO-MAGNETISM AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF DYNAMOS Vol. I. By Prof. Dugald C. Jackson. 9s. 6d.

**A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, &c.**—*see page 8.*

**THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT CARBONS**—*see page 1*

ELECTRICAL POWER TRANSMISSION. By Louis Bell, Ph.D. 11s.

PRACTICAL DIRECTIONS FOR WINDING MAGNETS FOR DYNAMOS By Carl Hering. 3s. 6d.

**THE STEAM ENGINE INDICATOR, AND INDICATOR DIAGRAMS**—*see page 15.*

ON THE DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSMISSION OF POWER FRO CENTRAL STATIONS. By Prof. W. C. Unwin. 10s. nett.

ELEMENTS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR ELECTRO-MAGNETS. By Count d Moncel. Translated by C. J. Wharton. 4s. 6d.

APPLIED MAGNETISM. By J. A. Kingdon, B.A. 7s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By Alan A. Cam bell Swinton. Enlarged and revised. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.

**DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION**: A Practical Handbook for Engineer Constructo and Electricians in Charge. By John W. Urquhart. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND TRANSMISSION OF POWER. Edited by th Allgemeine Electricitäts-Gesellschaft, Berlin. 12s. 6d.

ON THE CALCULATION OF NETWORKS FOR DISTRIBUTION O POWER BY CONTINUOUS AND ALTERNATING CURRENTS. By H. Cahen. German Edition. 1s. 9

ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER DISTRIBUTION: An Elementar Manual for Students. By W. Perren Maycock. Third Edition (in two vols.). Vol. I. 6s.

**POLYPHASE ELECTRIC CURRENTS AND ALTERNATE CURREN MOTORS.** By Prof. Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc. 12s. 6d.

CONTINENTAL ELECTRIC LIGHT CENTRAL STATIONS. By Killingwort Hedges. 15s.

**DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINERY**: A Text-Book for Students of Electr Technology. By Silvanus P. Thompson, B.A., D.Sc., M.I.E.E., F.R.S Fifth Edition, revised an enlarged. Cloth, 864 pages, 29 folding plates, 498 illustrations in text. 24s. post free.

IEORETICAL ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-DYNAMIC MACHINERY. Vol. I. By A. Kennelly, F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.

ECTRIC LIGHTING FROM CENTRAL STATIONS. By Prof. G. Forbes. 1s.

**IE DYNAMO-TENDER'S HANDBOOK.** By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.

ECTRIC LIGHTING. By Francis B. Crocker. Vol. I.: Generating Plant. 12s. 6d.

**INCIPLES OF DYNAMO-ELECTRIC MACHINES.** By Carl Hering. Practical Directions for Designing and Constructing Dynamos. With an Appendix containing several Articles on Allied Subjects, and a Table of Equivalents of Units of Measurement. Cloth, 279 pages, 59 illustrations, 10s. 6d.

)TES ON DESIGN OF SMALL DYNAMOS. By George Halliday. 2s. 6d.

ECTRIC LIGHT INSTALLATIONS. By Sir David Salomons, Bart. In Three Volumes. Vol. I., 5s.: The Management of Accumulators. Vol. II., 7s. 6d.: Apparatus, Engines, Dynamos and Motors, Instruments, Governors, Switches and Switch Boards, Fuses, Cut-Outs, Connectors and Minor Apparatus, Arc Lamps, Practical Applications. Vol. III., 5s.: Application.

WER DISTRIBUTION FOR ELECTRIC RAILROADS. By Dr. Louis Bell 11s.

ECTRICAL BOATS AND NAVIGATION. By T. Commerford Martin and Joseph Sachs. Cloth 8vo, 232 pages, 143 illustrations. 10s. 6d.; post free, 11s.

**HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL TESTING.** By H. R. Kempe, M.I.E.E. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 18s.

IE MAGNETIC CIRCUIT IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By Dr. H. du Bois. Translated by Dr. E. Atkinson. 12s. nett.

**ECTRIC LIGHT**: Its Production and Use. By John W. Urquhart. Fifth Edition, carefully revised, with large additions. 7s. 6d

ECAUTIONS TO BE ADOPTED ON INTRODUCING THE ELECTRIC LIGHT. By Killingworth Hedges. 2s. 6d.

**ECTRICAL ENGINEERING**: For Electric Light Artizans and Students. By W. Slingo and A. Brooker. New and revised edition. Cloth gilt, 12s.

**CALISATION OF FAULTS IN ELECTRIC LIGHT MAINS**—*see page 10.*

**IE ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION OF ENERGY.** By A. V. Abbott. 586 pages, with nine folding plates and numerous illustrations. 25s. nett.

IGINAL PAPERS ON DYNAMO MACHINERY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS. By Dr. John Hopkinson, F.R.S. 5s.

**ECTRIC SHIP LIGHTING**: For the use of Ship Owners and Builders Engineers, &c. By John W. Urquhart. 7s. 6d.

IE PHŒNIX FIRE OFFICE RULES FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT INSTALLATIONS AND ELECTRICAL POWER INSTALLATIONS. By Musgrave Heaphy, C.E. Twenty-fourth Edition, 8vo, sewed, 6d.

IE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS. By G. Lummis-Paterson. Cloth, 8vo, 3s. 6d

ECTRIC LIGHTING FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By S. F. Walker. 5s.

LLIERY LIGHTING BY ELECTRICITY. By S. F. Walker. 2s. 6d.

**ECTRIC LAMPS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING**—*see page 5.*

PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE INCANDESCENT LAMP. By J. H Randell. 2s. 6d.

)W TO MAKE A DYNAMO. By Alfred Crofts. 5th Edition. Cloth, 2s.

)W TO MANAGE A DYNAMO. By S. R. Bottone. 1s.

IE DYNAMO: HOW MADE AND HOW USED. By S. R. Bottone. With 39 illustrations. Eighth Edition. 2s. 6d.

EATISE ON INDUSTRIAL PHOTOMETRY, with Special Application to Electric Lighting. By Dr. A. Palaz. Translated by G. W. and M. R. Patterson. 12s. 6d.

**AY'S POPULAR INSTRUCTOR FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING PLANT.** An indispensable Handbook for persons in charge of Electric Lighting plants, more particularly those who have had little or no technical training. Pocket size, price 2s. 6d. post free, 2s. 8d.

ECTRIC LIGHT ARITHMETIC. By R. E. Day. 2s.

**HE POTENTIOMETER AND ITS ADJUNCTS.**—*See page 10.*

IE GALVANOMETER AND ITS USES. A Manual for Electricians and Students. By C. H. Haskins. Second edition. Illustrated. 18mo., 8s. 6d.

RANSFORMERS: Their Theory, Construction, and Application Simplified. By Caryl D. Haskyns. 4s. 6d.

**AY'S BELTING TABLE.** Showing the relations between—(1) The number of revolutions and diameter of pulleys and velocity of belts; (2) The horse-power, velocity, and square section of belts; (3) The thickness and width of belts; (4) The square section of belts at different strains per square inch. For office use, printed on cardboard, with metal edges and suspender, price 2s.; post free, 2s. 2d.; for the pocket, mounted on linen, in strong case, 2s. 6d.; post free, 2s. 8d.

**EXAMPLES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** By S. Joyce, A.I.E.E.

ELECTRIC TRAMWAYS AND RAILWAYS POPULARLY EXPLAINE
By H. Scholey. 2s.

ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION OF ENERGY, and its Transformation, S
division and Distribution. By Gisbert Kapp. Fourth Edition. 10s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC LIGHT CABLES AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELE**
**TRICITY.** By Stuart A. Russell, Assoc.M.Inst.C.E. 107 illustrations 7s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY AS A MOTIVE POWER. By Count du Moncel and Fr
Geraldy. Translated by C. J. Wharton. 7s. 6d.

ELECTRIC TRANSFORMATION OF POWER. By Philip Atkinson. 7s. 6d

THE GALVANOMETER: A Series of Lectures. By Prof. E. L. Nichols. 4s.

**ELECTRIC MOTIVE POWER**—*see page 9.*

ELECTRO-MOTORS: How Made and How Used. By S. R. Bottone. Sec
Edition. 3s.

THE ELECTRIC RAILWAY OF TO-DAY. By H. B. Prindle. 2s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION HANDBOOK.** By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC STREET CAR EQUIPMENTS. By F.
Hutchinson and L. A. Phillips. 4s. 6d.

AMERICAN ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAYS: Their Construction
Equipment. By Killingworth Hedges. 12s. 6d.

ELECTRIC RAILWAY MOTORS: Their Construction, Operation and M
tenance. By Nelson W. Perry. 4s. 6d.

**ELECTRIC RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS**: Their Construction and Ope
tion. Revised, enlarged and brought up to date from *Engineering*. By Philip Dawson, C.E. Demy
handsomely bound in Half Morocco. 678 pages illustrated, and containing many Tables, Diagrams,
Working Drawings. 42s.

**MOTIVE POWER AND GEARING**—*see page 9.*

ELECTRIC RAILWAYS, RECENT PROGRESS IN. By Carl Hering. 5s.

ELECTRIC RAILWAY ENGINEERING. By Edward Trevert. 8s.

ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAYS. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A.
Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

**THE WESTINGHOUSE AND BALDWIN SYSTEMS OF ELECTR**
**LOCOMOTIVES.** 5s.

SECONDARY BATTERIES AND THE ELECTRICAL STORAGE OF ENERG
By Dr. Oliver Lodge. 1s.

**PRIMARY BATTERIES.** By H. S. Carhart, A.M. 67 illustrations. 6s.

ELECTRIC BATTERIES, ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON. By Alfred Niaud
Translated by L. M. Fishback. Sixth Edition, 10s. 6d. nett.

**ELECTRO-MOTORS**: The Means and Apparatus employed in the Transmiss
of Electrical Energy and its Conversion into Motive Power. By John W. Urquhart. 7s. 6d.

THE STORAGE OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY, and Researches in the Effe
created by Currents Combining Quantity with High Tension. By G. Planté. Translated from
French by Paul Bedford Elwell. With 89 illustrations, 8vo, cloth, 12s.

THE CHEMISTRY OF THE SECONDARY BATTERIES OF PLANTÉ A
FAURE. By J. H. Gladstone and A. Tribe. 2s. 6d.

**THE ELECTRIC MOTOR AND ITS APPLICATIONS.** By T. C. Mar
and J. Wetzler (with an Appendix on the Development of the Electric Motor since 1888, by Dr. L
Bell). Third Edition. Quarto, 315 pages, 353 illustrations. 12s. 6d., post free 13s. 6d.

**THE ELECTRIC RAILWAY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** By Os
T. Crosby and Louis Bell, Ph.D. Third Edition. Fully illustrated. 11s.

PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL NOTES AND DEFINITIONS, for the use
Engineering Students and Practical Men. By W. Perren Maycock. Second Edition. 3s.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS' AND STUDENTS' CHART AND HANDBOO
OF THE BRUSH ARC LIGHT SYSTEM. By H. C. Reagen, jun. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.

ELECTRICITE ET OPTIQUE. By H. Poincaré. 2 vols. 15s. 6d.

LES ACCUMULATEURS ÉLECTRIQUES. By A. Bandsept. 103 pages.

INDUCTEURS DYNAMO-ÉLECTRIQUES ET PYRO-ÉLECTRIQUES.
A. Bandsept. 6d.

AITE DES PILES ÉLECTRIQUES; Piles hydro-électriques—Accumulateurs—Piles thermo-électriques et pyro-électriques. By Donato Tommasi, Docteur-ès-Sciences. 8vo., 670 pages, with 160 illustrations. 10s.

AITÉ ÉLÉMENTAIRE DE LA PILE ÉLECTRIQUE. By Alfred Niaudet. Third Edition. Revised by Hippolyte Fontaine, and followed by a Notice on Accumulators by E. Hospitalier. Illustrated 8vo, 6s. 6d.

LAIRAGE À L'ÉLECTRICITÉ. By Hippolyte Fontaine. Third Edition, entirely re-written, with 326 illustrations, 8vo, 13s.

S TRAMWAYS ÉLECTRIQUES. By H. Maréchal. 6s. 6d.

E DYNAMOELEKTRISCHE MASCHINE: Eine Physikalische Beschreibung fur den Technischen Gebrauch. By Dr. O. Frölich. 8s.

TERSUCHUNGEN UEBER DIE AUSBREITUNG DER ELEKTRISCHEN KRAFT. By the late Prof. H. Hertz. Price 6s. 6d.

## WIRING AND ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

**IE INCANDESCENT LAMP AND ITS MANUFACTURE**—*see page 13.*

GUIDE TO ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By S. R. Bottone. Second Edition. 1s.

ECTRIC LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS, for the Use of Engineers and Architects. By E. A. Merrill. 6s.

**ANDARD WIRING FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER.** By H. C. Cushing, Jr. Strongly bound in cloth, 4s. 6d., post free.

ECTRIC WIRING. For the Use of Architects, Underwriters and the Owners of Buildings. By Russell Robb. 16s.

ECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Electrical Engineers. By John W. Urquhart. Fully Illustrated. 5s.

**MPREHENSIVE INTERNATIONAL WIRE TABLES.** By W. S. Boult. Full particulars of 469 Conductors (4 gauges), Single Wires and Cables, in English, American, and Continental Units. Price 5s., post free *See page 5.*

ECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY MANSIONS. By John Henry Knight. 1s.

ACTICAL ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING. By F. C. Allsop. 5s.

**IRING SLIDE RULE** (Trotter's Patent). By which can be found at once:—1. Size of Cable; 2. Length of Cable; 3. Current Cable will carry; 4. Current Density; 5. Maximum Current; 6. Resistance in Ohms; 7. Sectional Area in Square inches. Full printed instructions are supplied with each rule. For the pocket. Price 2s. 6d.; post free, 2s. 7d.

ANDARD TABLES FOR ELECTRIC WIREMEN. By Charles M. Davis. 5s.

**AY'S TABLE OF ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS.** Showing the relations between—(1) The sectional area, diameter of conductors, loss of potential, strength of current, and length of conductors; (2) The economies of incandescent lamps, their candle-power, potential, and strength of current; (3) The sectional area, diameter of conductors, and strength of current per square inch. For office use, printed on cardboard, with metal edges and suspender, price 2s.; post free, 2s. 2d.; for the pocket, mounted on linen, in strong case, 2s. 6d.; post free, 2s. 8d.

NIVERSAL WIRING COMPUTER. By Carl Hering. 5s.

**CANDESCENT WIRING HANDBOOK.** With Tables. By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.

MESTIC ELECTRICITY FOR AMATEURS. By E. Hospitalier. Translated by C. J. Wharton. 6s.

W TO WIRE BUILDINGS. By Augustus Noll. Fourth Edition. 6s.

ANDARD TABLES FOR ELECTRIC WIREMEN. By C. M. Davis. 4s. 6d.

**CALISATION OF FAULTS IN ELECTRIC LIGHT MAINS**—*see page 10.*

IE PHŒNIX FIRE OFFICE RULES FOR ELECTRIC LIGHT INSTALLATIONS AND ELECTRICAL POWER INSTALLATIONS. By Musgrave Heaphy, C.E. Twenty-fourth Edition, 8vo, sewed, 6d.

ECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS FOR ARCHITECTS, BOROUGH SURVEYORS, &c. By F. J. Warden Stephens. 2s. 6d.

LTERNATING CURRENT WIRING AND DISTRIBUTION. By Wm. Leroy Emmett. 4s. 6d.

# TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY.

**STUDENTS' GUIDE TO SUBMARINE CABLE TESTING**—*see page 15*

HANDBOOK OF PRACTICAL TELEGRAPHY. By R. S. Culley, M.Inst.C.E
Eighth Edition. 17 plates and 135 woodcuts, 8vo, 16s.

**PRACTICAL NOTES FOR ELECTRICAL STUDENTS**—*see page 13.*

ELECTRICITY AND THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. With numerous illus
trations. By George B. Prescott. Eighth Edition, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, £1. 10s.

ELECTRIC TELEGRAPHY. By Prof. E. J. Houston, and A. E. Kennelly. 4s. 6d

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*

ELECTRIC TELEPHONY. By Prof. E. J. Houston, and A. E. Kennelly, 4s. 6d

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH: Its History and Progress. With Descriptio
of some of the Apparatus. By R. Sabine, C.E., F.S.A. Limp cloth, 3s.

**SUBMARINE CABLE LAYING AND REPAIRING**—*see page 10*

RISE AND EXTENSION OF SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHY. By Willoughb
Smith. 21s.

**TELEGRAPHY.** By W. H. Preece, C.B., F.R.S., M.I.C.E., and Sir
Sivewright, K.C.M.G., M.A. Ninth Edition, revised and enlarged. 6s.

MODERN PRACTICE OF THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Frank L. Pop
Fourteenth Edition, with numerous wood engravings, 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d.

HANDBOOK OF THE ELECTRO-MAGNETIC TELEGRAPH. A. E. Loring. 2

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—*see page 8.*

**ELECTRICAL TESTING FOR TELEGRAPH ENGINEERS**—*see page 1*

TELEGRAPHIC CONNECTIONS: Embracing Recent Methods in Quadruple
Telegraphy. By Charles Thom and W. H. Jones. 7s. 6d.

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE TESTING OF INSULATED WIRES AN
CABLES. By Herbert Laws Webb. 4s. 6d.

TABLES TO FIND THE WORKING SPEED OF CABLES, comprising al
Data as to Diameter, Capacity, and Copper Resistance of all Cores. By A. Dearlove. 2s.

**A HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL TESTING.** By H. R. Kempe. Fif
edition, revised and enlarged. 18s.

THE TELEGRAPHIST'S GUIDE TO THE NEW EXAMINATIONS I
TECHNICAL TELEGRAPHY. By James Bell. 1s. 6d.

ON A SURF-BOUND COAST: Cable-laying in the African Tropics. B
Arthur P. Crouch, B.A. New Edition, 5s.

**THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH**: Being selected Extracts from the letters
the late Sir W. F. Cooke (1836-39) relating to the Invention and Development of the Electric Telegrap
Edited by F. H. Webb, Secretary Inst. E.E. Cloth, 3s.

PRACTICAL INFORMATION FOR TELEPHONISTS. By T. D. Lockwood. 5

TELEPHONES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND FITTING. By F. C. Allsop. 5

TELEPHONE LINES AND THEIR PROPERTIES. By Prof. W. J. Hopkin
Second Edition. 6s.

THE TELEPHONE HANDBOOK AND PRACTICAL GUIDE TO TEL
PHONIC EXCHANGE. By Joseph Poole. Second Fdition. 5s.

THE TELEPHONING OF GREAT CITIES, AND AN ELECTRICAL PARCE
EXCHANGE SYSTEM. By A. R. Bennett. 1s.

**MANUAL OF THE TELEPHONE.** By W. H. Preece and A. J. Stubb
Over 500 pages and 334 illustrations. 15s.

THE TELEPHONE SYSTEMS OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE. B
A. R. Bennett, M.I.E.E. 169 illustrations. 15s

THE TELEPHONE, THE MICROPHONE, AND THE PHONOGRAPH. B
Count du Moncel. Third Edition, 5s.

THE MAGNETO HAND TELEPHONE. By Norman Hughes. 3s. 6d.

PHILIPP REIS, INVENTOR OF THE TELEPHONE. A Biographical Sketc
By Silvanus P. Thompson, B.A., D.Sc. With portrait and wood engravings. 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY**—*see page 4.*

TELEPHONE LINES AND THEIR PROPERTIES. By W. J. Hopkins. 6s

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES
FORMULÆ, TABLES, AND DATA. By H. R. Kempe, M.I.E.E. 250 pages, numerous illustrations
Price 5s. post free.

TRAITÉ DE TÉLÉGRAPHIE ELECTRIQUE. By H. Thomas. £1.

**TRAITÉ DE TÉLÉGRAPHIE SOUS-MARINE.** By E. Wünschendorff,
*Ingénieur des Télégraphes*, Directeur de Télégraphie Militaire. With 469 illustrations, 8vo, 33s.

*TÉLÉPHONIE.* By E. Piérard. 7s.

## LECTRO-CHEMISTRY & ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

**THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—*see page 8.*

LECTRIC SMELTING AND REFINING. A Translation of the Second Edition of Dr. W. Börcher's "Elektro-Metallurgie." By W. G. McMillan. 21s.

LECTRO-PLATING: A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c. By John W. Urquhart. Third Edition, 5s.

LECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. By Alexander Watt, F.R S.S.A. With numerou illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 9s.

LECTRO-METALLURGY: Practically treated. By Alexander Watt, F.R.S.A. Ninth Edition. 12mo, cloth boards, 4s.

HE ART OF ELECTRO-METALLURGY, INCLUDING ALL KNOWN PROCESSES OF ELECTRO-DEPOSITION. By G. Gore, LL.D., F.R.S. With 56 illustrations, fcp. 8vo, 6s.

**HE ART OF ELECTROLYTIC SEPARATION OF METALS**—*see page 11.*

TREATISE ON ELECTRO-METALLURGY By Walter G. M'Millan. 10s. 6d.

LECTRO-PLATER'S HANDBOOK. By G. E. Bonney. Second Edition. 3s.

**LECTRO-CHEMISTRY**—*see page 11.*

LECTRO-DEPOSITION OF METALS. By G. Langbein. 25s.

**HEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS.** By Bertram Blount, F.I.C., F.C.S., and A. G. Bloxam. In two vols. Vol. I.—Chemistry of Engineering, Building and Metallurgy. 10s. 6d. Vol. II., Chemistry of Manufacturing Processes. 16s.

HE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY. Treated Experimentally. By Dr. Lüpke. Translated from the German by W. M. Pattison Muir. 7s 6d.

HE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY. By Prof. M. le Blanc. Translated by W. R. Whitney. 6s.

**LECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*

AITÉ THÉORIQUE ET PRATIQUE D'ÉLECTROCHIMIE. By Donato Tommasi, Docteur-ès-Sciences. Large 8vo, 1,200 pages. 36s.

FOUR ELECTRIQUE. By M. Henri Moissan. 12s. 6d.

EKTRO-METALLURGIE. By Dr. W. Börchers. 6s. 6d.

HRBUCH DER ELEKTROCHEMIE. By Prof. W. Nernst and Dr. W. Börchers. 13s.

## MEDICAL ELECTRICITY.

CTURES ON PHYSIOLOGY. First Series on Animal Electricity By Augustus D. Waller, F.R.S.

RRENT FROM THE MAIN: The Medical Employment of Electric Lighting Currents. By W. S. Hedley, M.D. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.

ECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY. By W. Biedermann. Vol. I. 17s.

ACTICAL ELECTRICITY IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY. By Drs. G. A. Liebig and G. H. Rohé. Royal 8vo, 400 pages, profusely illustrated, 11s. 6d.

ECTRICITY IN THE DISEASES OF WOMEN. By G. Betton Massey, M.D. Second Edition. 12mo, 8s. 6d.

MANUAL OF ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. By W. Erb, M.D., translated by A. de Watteville, M.D., &c. Demy 8vo, 18s.

TERNATIONAL SYSTEM OF ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. For Students, General Practitioners. and Specialists. Edited by H. R. Bigelow. 34s.

E USES OF ELECTROLYSIS IN SURGERY. By W. E. Steavenson, M.D., M.R.C.P. Cloth, 5s.

CTURES ON PHYSIOLOGY. First Series on Animal Electricity. By Dr. Augustus D. Waller, F.R.S. 5s.

ACTICAL MUSCLE TESTING AND THE TREATMENT OF MUSCULAR Atrophies. By W. S Hedley, M.D. 3s. 6d.

ECTRICITY AND ITS MANNER OF WORKING IN THE TREATMENT OF DISEASE. A Thesis for the M.D. Cantab Degree, 1884. By the late William E. Steavenson, M.D., M.R.C.P., Casualty Physician and Electrician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. To which is appended an Inaugural Medical Dissertation on Electricity for the M.D., Edin. Degree, written in Latin by Robert Steavenson, M.D. in 1778, with a Translation by the Rev. F. R. Steavenson, M.A. 4s. 6d.

ECTRICITY IN ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. By Prof. E. J. Houston, Ph.D., and A. E. Kennelly, D.Sc. Cloth, 4s. 6d.

E ELECTRO-MAGNET AND ITS EMPLOYMENT IN OPHTHALMIC SURGERY. By Simeon Snell, M.R.C.S. 3s. 6d.

PRACTICAL DESCRIPTION OF EVERY FORM OF MEDICO-ELECTRIC APPARATUS IN MODERN USE. By T. P. Salt. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.

# ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS, BELLS, &c.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—*see page 8.*

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT MAKING FOR AMATEURS. A Pract Handbook. By S. R. Bottone. Fifth Edition. 3s.

INDUCTION COILS AND COIL MAKING. By F. C. Allsop. 3s. 6d.

**THE POTENTIOMETER AND ITS ADJUNCTS**—*See page 10.*

INDUCTION COILS: A Practical Manual for Amateur Coil Makers. By G Bonney. 3s.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*

DYNAMOMETERS AND THE MEASUREMENT OF POWER. By Prof. J Flather. 8s. 6d.

RUHMKORFF INDUCTION COILS. By H. S. Norrie. 2s. 6d.

PRACTICAL ELECTRIC BELL FITTING. By F. C. Allsop. 3s. 6d.

INTENSITY COILS; HOW MADE AND HOW USED. By Dyer. 1s. 2d.

**THE INDUCTION COIL IN PRACTICAL WORK.** By Lewis Wright, 4s

**THE BELL-HANGER'S HANDBOOK.** By F. B. Badt. 4s. 6d.

ELECTRIC BELL CONSTRUCTION. By F. C. Allsop. Fifth Edition. 3s.

ELECTRIC BELLS, AND ALL ABOUT THEM. By S. R. Bottone. 4th edition

**ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR AMATEURS.** By Various Authors.

THE PHONOGRAPH: and How to Construct It. By W. Gillett. 5s.

# RONTGEN RAY LITERATURE.

PRACTICAL RADIOGRAPHY. By A. W. Isenthal and H. S. Ward. 2s. 6

THE A B C OF THE X-RAYS. By W. H. Meadowcroft. 4s.

THE X-RAY; or, Photography of the Invisible. By W. J. Morton and E. Hammer. 4s.

LES RAYONS-X. By C. E. Guilleaume. 2s. 6d.

ROENTGEN RAYS, AND THE PHENOMENA OF THE CATHODE A ANODE. By E. P. Thompson and W. A. Anthony. 7s. 6d.

LUCE E RAGGI RÖNTGEN. By Professor O. Murani, with preface by Pro Ferrani. 7s. 6d.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF X-RAY LITERATURE AND RESEARCH, 1896** *See page 13.*

THE NEW PHOTOGRAPHY. By A. B. Chatwood. 4s.

PROF. RÖNTGENS "X"-RAYS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS TO T New Photography. By August Dittmar. 4s.

**THE ARCHIVES OF THE RÖNTGEN RAY.** Edited by W. S. Hed M.D., and Sydney Rowland, M.A. Price 4s. A quarterly publication in which the proceedings o Röntgen Society of London are reported, besides containing many original articles and illustrat The illustrations are large photographic reproductions, and greatly add to the value of the journal

THE RÖNTGEN RAYS IN MEDICAL WORK. By David Walsh, M.D. (Ed with an introductory Section upon Electrical Apparatus and Methods by J. E. Greenhill. Price 7s.

LA TECHNIQUE DES RAYONS X. By A. Herbert. Price 4s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF MEDICAL ELECTRICITY, WITH CHAPTERS the Röntgen Rays. By Dawson Turner, B.A., M.D., &c. Price 7s. 6d.

# PHOTOGRAPHY, &c.

**SCIENCE AND PRACTICE OF PHOTOGRAPHY.** By Chapman Jo F.C.S. New Edition, 3s. Cloth, 4s.

PHOTOGRAPHY WITH EMULSIONS. By Capt. W. de W. Abney, F.R.S.

PRACTICAL POCKET BOOK OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By Dr. E. Vo Translated by E. C. Conrad, F.C.S. 1s. 3d. Cloth, 1s. 9d.

BOOK OF THE LANTERN. By T. C. Hepworth, F.C.S. New Edition. 4

THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By Prof. R. Meldola. Crown 8vo.

THE FIRST PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By C. J. Leaper, F.C.S.

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR AMATEURS. By T. C. Hepworth. Cloth, 1s. 6d.

HOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL ELECTRIC LAMPS. By R. Kennedy. 2s. 6d.

A RADIOGRAPHIE APPLIQUEE A L'ETUDE DES ARTHROPATHIES Déformantes. By Dr. F. Barjon. Price 6s. 6d

ODERN PHOTOGRAPHY FOR AMATEURS. By J. E. Fearn. Second Edition, 1s.

HOTOGRAPHY, ARTISTIC AND SCIENTIFIC. By R. Johnson and A. B. Chatwood. Fully illustrated. 11s.

**STRUCTION IN PHOTOGRAPHY.** By Capt. W. de W. Abney, F.R.S. Ninth Edition. 4s.

HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By W. Jerome Harrison. 1s. 9d. Cloth (enlarged) Edition. 3s. 9d.

YCLOPÆDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By Dr. E. L. Wilson. 13s.

HE OPTICS OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By B. J. Trail-Taylor. 3s. 6d.

HOTOGRAPHIC REFERENCE BOOK. By W. A. Watts. 6s. 6d.

**RECTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHERS, MATERIAL MANUFACTURERS, MERCHANTS,** &c., in the British Isles, Colonies, &c. 8s.

PHOTOGRAM" (Monthly). Ann. Sub., 4s. 6d.

## DICTIONARIES, DIRECTORIES, TABLES, &c.

**THE ELECTRICIAN" ELECTRICAL TRADES' DIRECTORY AND HANDBOOK**—*see page 3.*

ILLING'S BRITISH AND IRISH PRESS GUIDE. A concise and comprehensive Index to the Press of the United Kingdom, with Lists of principal Colonial and Foreign Journals. 1s.

AZELL'S ANNUAL. A Cyclopædic Record of Men and Topics of the Day. 3s. 6d.

ATESMAN'S YEAR BOOK: A Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World. Revised after Official Returns. 10s. 6d.

HITAKER'S ALMANACK. 2s. 6d.

LL'S DIRECTORY OF REGISTERED TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES: From Official Lists. Price, including supplements, subscribers, 18s., non-subscribers, 21s.

ELLY'S POST OFFICE AND OTHER DIRECTORIES. (*Particulars and lowest prices on application.*)

AS AND ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANIES' DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS, &c. Revised to June, 1897. Twentieth issue. 10s.

NIVERSAL DIRECTORY OF RAILWAY OFFICIALS. By S. R. Blundstone. 1897 Edition. 10s.

**LECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*

POCKET-BOOK OF ELECTRICAL RULES AND TABLES, for the use of Electricians and Engineers. By John Munro, C.E., and Andrew Jamieson, C.E., F.R.S.E. Twelfth Edition. Revised and enlarged. Pocket size, leather, 8s. 6d., post free.

SEFUL RULES AND TABLES FOR ENGINEERS AND OTHERS. By Prof. Rankine. With Appendix by Andrew Jamieson, C.E. 10s. 6d.

MANUAL OF RULES, TABLES AND DATA FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS By D K. Clark. Cloth, 16s.; half-bound 20s.

AXTON'S PRICE BOOK. Published Annually. 4s.

OCKWOOD'S BUILDERS' PRICE BOOK. Edited by Francis T. W. Miller. 4s.

NGINEER'S YEAR BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data, and Memoranda. By H. R. Kempe. 8s.

**HE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY:** A Popular Dictionary of Words and Terms used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. By Dr. T. O'Conner Sloane, A.M. 12s. 6d.

**RIFFIN'S ELECTRICAL PRICE BOOK.** Edited by H. J. Dowsing, M.I.E.E 1896 Edition. 8s. 6d.

ICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY (Watts'). Revised and entirely rewritten by M. M. Pattison Muir, M.A., F.R.S.E., and H. Forster Morley, M.A., D.Sc., assisted by eminent contributors. In 4 vols. Vols. I. and II., 42s. each; Vol. III., 50s; Vol. IV., 63s.

DICTIONARY OF APPLIED CHEMISTRY. By T. E. Thorpe, assisted by Eminent Contributors. Vols. I. and II., £2. 2s. each: Vol. III., £3. 3s.

HE GRAPHIC ATLAS AND GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD. 128 Map Plates and Gazetteer of 280 pages. Crown 4to, cloth, 12s. 6d; half-morocco, 15s.; full morocco, 21s.

ABLES OF EQUIVALENTS OF UNITS OF MEASUREMENT. By Carl Hering. 2s. 6d.

HAMBERS'S CONCISE GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD. 768 pages. 6s.

ICTIONARY OF METRIC AND OTHER USEFUL MEASURES. By Latimer Clark F.R.S. &c. Crown 8vo 6s

**HOUSTON'S DICTIONARY OF ELECTRICAL WORDS, TERM**
**AND PHRASES.** Third Edition, greatly enlarged. 560 pages, and nearly 600 illustrations. 21s., post f

SPONS' DICTIONARY OF ENGINEERING. Three volumes. £5. 5s.

BLACKIE'S MODERN CYCLOPÆDIA OF UNIVERSAL INFORMATIC
Edited by Charles Annandale, M.A., LL.D. Eight vols., cloth, 6s. each; half-morocco, 8s. 6d. each.

**MANUAL OF ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKINGS.**—*See page 16.*

**THE UNICODE.** Desk Edition (demy 8vo) or Pocket Edition (5in. by 2¾i
2s. 6d.

PRACTICAL DICTIONARY OF MECHANICS. By Edward H. Knig
Three volumes. With 15,000 illustrations. £3. 3s. Supplementary volume, £1. 1.

HAYDN'S DICTIONARY OF DATES. Twenty-first edition; brought down
the Autumn of 1892. Cloth, 18s.; half-calf, 24s.

DIRECTORY OF DIRECTORS: A list of Directors of Public Companies, w
the concerns with which they are connected. 15s.

STOCK EXCHANGE YEAR-BOOK: A Digest of Information relating to
Origin, History, and Present Position of the Public Securities and Joint Stock Companies known to
Markets of the United Kingdom. 25s.

UNIVERSAL ELECTRICAL DIRECTORY. 6s.

**"TECHNICAL INDEX" OF THE "ENGINEERING MAGAZINE.**
Vol. II. (1892-96). (*Further particulars on application.*)

ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA. Ninth Edition in 24 vols. Cloth extra
per vol., half Morocco or half Russia, 36s. per vol. Part (4 in vol.) containing any special article, 7s

TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR ELECTRIC STREET RAILWAY
GINEERS. Compiled by E. A. Merrill. 4s. 6d.

BARLOW'S TABLES OF SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE ROOTS, CU
ROOTS. Reciprocals of all Integer Numbers up to 10,000. Post 8vo, cloth, 6s.

A B C FIVE-FIGURE LOGARITHMS. By C. J. Woodward, B.Sc. Cloth, 4

FOUR-FIGURE MATHEMATICAL TABLES. By J. T. Bottomley. 2s. 6d

ELECTRICAL TABLES AND FORMULÆ. By Latimer Clark and R. Sab
New Edition in preparation.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE C.G.S. SYSTEM OF UNITS. With Tables
Physical Constants. By Prof. J. D. Everett. 5s

LOGARITHMIC AND TRIGONOMETRICAL TABLES FOR APPRO
MATE CALCULATION, &c. By J. T. Bottomley, M.A. 1s.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES. By James Pryde, F.E.I.S. 4s. 6d.

SPONS' ENGINEERS' DIARY. Published annually. 3s. 6d.

SPONS' ENGINEERS' PRICE-BOOK. 7s. 6d.

COMPUTATION RULES AND LOGARITHMS. By Silas W. Holman. 4s.

ANALYSTS' LABORATORY COMPANION. By Alfred E. Johnson. Sec
Edition. 5s.

ELECTRICAL TABLES AND MEMORANDA. By Silvanus P. Thomps
D.Sc., and Eustace Thomas. Waistcoat-pocket size. 1s.; post free. 1s. 1d.

**DIGEST OF THE LAW OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING, &c.**—*see page 8.*

**CHAMBERS' ENCYCLOPÆDIA.** Ten volumes. Cloth, £5; half mor
or half calf, £7. 10s.; and in better bindings up to £15.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL FORMULÆ AND MEMORANDA FOR CI
AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. By Sir G. L. Molesworth, K.C.I.E., and R. B. Molesworth,
Twenty-third Edition. 6s.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK. By D. K. Clark. Th
Edition. 6s.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, for Mechan
Engineers, &c. By Fr. Smith. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Waistcoat pocket size, 1s. 6d.

REID'S PATENT INDEXED READY RECKONER. With fore-edge Ind
Third Edition. 2s. 6d.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

**WIRE: ITS MANUFACTURE AND USES.** By J. Bucknall Smith. 7s.

A TREATISE ON BESSEL FUNCTIONS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS
PHYSICS. By Prof. A Gray, M.A., F.R.S.E., and G. B. Mathews, M.A. 16s.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY: An Elementary Treatise. By Prof. A. Pr
Deschanel. Translated and added to by Prof. J. D. Everett, D.C.L., F.R.S. Twelfth Edition. Cloth
Also in four parts.—I. MECHANICS, HYDROSTATICS, &c.; II. HEAT; III. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNE
IV. SOUND AND LIGHT. 4s. 6d. each.

**LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS AND LIGHTNING GUARDS.** By P
Oliver J. Lodge, D.Sc., &c. With numerous illustrations. 15s.

**THE STEAM ENGINE INDICATOR, AND INDICATOR DIAGRAM**
*see page 15.*

ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSICS. By Prof. Everett, D.C
F.R.S. Seventh Edition, 3s. 6d.

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS. By G. E. Bonney. 2s. 6d.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AS A PROFESSION, AND HOW
ENTER IT. Official Edition. By A. D. Southam. 3s. 6d.

AID BOOK TO ENGINEERING ENTERPRISE. By Ewing Matheson, M.I.
New edition. 850 pages. £1. 1s.

ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION IN IRON, STEEL AND TIMBER.
W. H. Warren. 16s. net.

RAILWAY SIGNALLING. By H. Raynor Wilson. Royal 4to, cloth;
illustrations. 7s. 6d., post free, 8s.

PRACTICAL PHYSICS. By R. T. Glazebrook and W. N. Shaw. 7s. 6d.

MANUAL OF PHYSICS. By William Peddie, F.R.S.E. Second Edition. 7s.

EXAMPLES IN PHYSICS. By D. E. Jones, B.Sc. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

JAMES CLERK MAXWELL AND MODERN PHYSICS. By R. T. Glazebro
M.A. 3s. 6d.

EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE. By G. M. Hopkins. 680 engravings. Cloth,

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY. By Prof. Stockhardt. Edited by C. W. Hea
F.C.S. 5s.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING ANALYSIS. By J. E. Bowman
Prof. C. L. Bloxam. Eighth Edition. With 90 engravings, fcap. 8vo, 5s. 6d.

OUTLINES OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY. By Prof. W. Ostwald. Transla
by Dr. J. Walker. 10s. net.

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY. By Sir H. E. Roscoe, F.R
Sixth Edition, 4s 6d.

A TREATISE ON CHEMISTRY. By Sir H. E. Roscoe, F.R.S., and
Schorlemmer. Vols. I. and II.: Inorganic Chemistry. Vol. I., The Non-Metallic Elements,
Vol. II., Metals, in two parts, 18s. each. Vol. III.: Organic Chemistry. Parts 1, 2, 4, and 6, 21s. e
Parts 3 and 5, 18s. each.

THE PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY. By Prof. D. Mendeléeff. Translated
George Kamensky. Two Volumes. 36s.

A COURSE OF QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. By William G. Valentin, F.
Eighth Edition, by Dr. W. R. Hodgkinson, F.R.S. 8s. 6d.

A LABORATORY COURSE OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS. By W.
Loudon, B.A., and J. C. McLennan, B.A. 8s. 6d., nett.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERI
STUDENTS. By John Graham, B.A., B.E. Crown 8vo. Cloth, 7s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. By the late Prof. Heinrich Hertz. Translated by
E. Jones, B.Sc., and G. A. Schott, B.A., B.Sc. With an Introduction by Prof. Philip Lenard. 10s. 6d.,

THE STEAM ENGINE CONSIDERED AS A THERMO-DYNAM
MACHINE. By J. H. Cotterill, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition. 15s.

ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE ANALY
FOR ORGANISED SCIENCE SCHOOLS. By Prof. F. Clowes, D.Sc., and J. Bernard Coleman. 8vo

TREATISE ON THE "OTTO" CYCLE GAS ENGINE. By Wm. Nor
M.I.M.E. 207 illustrations. 10s. 6d.

THE CONSTRUCTOR. A Hand-book of Machine Design. By Prof. F. Reulea
Translated from the Fourth German Edition by H. H. Suplee, B.Sc. £1. 11s. 6d.

LIGHTNING FLASHES AND ELECTRIC DASHES. 7s.

TABULATED WEIGHTS OF IRON AND STEEL. By C. H. Jordan, M.I.N
Fifth Edition. 600 pages, Royal 32mo. 7s 6d.

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. By Prof. Edward Frankland, D.C.L., F.R.S.,
Prof. F. R. Japp, Ph.D., F.R.S. 24s.

A SYSTEM OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. By Prof. W. Ramsay, F.R.S. 1

METAL TURNING. By a Foreman Pattern-Maker. 4s.

**"THE ELECTRICIAN" PRIMERS**—*see page 8.*

ALUMINIUM: Its History, Occurrence, Properties, Metallurgy, and Applicati
including its Alloys. By J. W. Richards. Second Edition. 511 pages, £1. 1s.

ILWAY ENGINEERING—Mechanical and Electrical. By J. W. Haldane. 1

ACTICAL TREATISE ON THE STEAM-ENGINE. By Arthur Rigg. £1.

THERMODYNAMICS OF THE STEAM ENGINE AND OTHER HEA ENGINES. By Prof. C. H. Peabody. 21s.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON STEAM. By Prof. John Perry. 4s. 6d.

STEAM ENGINES AND OTHER HEAT ENGINES. By Prof. J. A. Ewing M.A., F.R.S. 15s.

RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN THE STEAM ENGINE. By John Bourne. 6

STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE. By Prof. Andrew Jamieson, M.Inst.C. Text-Book, 8s. 6d.; Elementary Manual, 3s. 6d.

A HANDBOOK OF THE STEAM ENGINE. By John Bourne, C.E. 9s.

THE STEAM ENGINE: A Treatise on Steam-Engines and Boilers. B D. K. Clark. Two vols. 50s. net.

THE STEAM JACKET PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED AS AN EFFICIEN FUEL ECONOMISER. By W. Fletcher. 7s. 6d.

MANUAL OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL MEASUREMENTS. By Prof. W Ostwald. Translated by James Walker, D Sc. 7s. nett.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. By Prof. T. M. Goodeve, M.A Eleventh Edition, 6s.

ON GAS ENGINES. By Prof. T. M. Goodeve, M.A. 2s. 6d.

GAS AND OIL ENGINES. By Dugald Clerk. Sixth Edition, revised an enlarged. 8vo. 15s.

THEORY OF THE GAS ENGINE. By Dugald Clerk. 2s.

HEAT. By Prof. P. G. Tait. 6s.

CONVERSION OF HEAT INTO WORK. By Sir. William Anderson, F.R.S Third Edition. 6s. Cheaper Edition. 2s. 6d.

THE THEORY OF HEAT. By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A. Edited by Lor Rayleigh. 4s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON HEAT. By William Garnett, M.A., D.C.I Fifth Edition, 6s.

HEAT A MODE OF MOTION. By John Tyndall, D.C.L. 12s.

**MOTIVE POWER AND GEARING**—*see page 9.*

A COLLECTION OF EXAMPLES ON HEAT AND ELECTRICITY. By H H. Turner. 2s. 6d.

STEAM BOILERS. By G. Halliday. 7s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY DYNAMICS. By William Garnett, M.A D.C.L. Fifth Edition, 6s.

MODERN MECHANISM, exhibiting the latest Progress in Machines, Motors an the Transmission of Power. Edited by Park Benjamin, LL.B., Ph.D. 30s.

ELEMENTARY MECHANICS, INCLUDING HYDROSTATICS AN PNEUMATICS. By Oliver J. Lodge, D.Sc. Lond. New Edition, 4s. 6d.

APPLICATIONS OF DYNAMICS TO PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY. B Prof. J. J. Thomson. 7s. 6d.

TEXT-BOOK OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. By W. J. Lineham. 10s. 6d., ne

THE CONSERVATION OF ENERGY. By Balfour Stewart. 7th Edition. 5

AN ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF APPLIED MECHANICS. B David Allan Low. 2s.

PRACTICAL MECHANICS AND MACHINE DESIGN, NUMERICAL EXAMPLES IN. By R. G. Blaine. 2s. 6d.

MECHANICS. By Edward Aveling, D.Sc. 6s.

DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE, TREATISE UPON. By Prof. P. G. Tait an W. J. Steele. 12s.

LESSONS IN APPLIED MECHANICS. By Prof. J. H. Cotterill and J. H Slade. 5s. 6d.

MECHANICAL ROAD CARRIAGES: A Course of Cantor Lectures. By. W Worby Beaumont, M.I.C.E. 1s.

**THE COMMERCIAL ORGANISATION OF FACTORIES.** By J. Slate Lewis. 25s.

MERICAN STREET RAILWAY INVESTMENTS. Published annually. 22s. 6d

TREET RAILWAY INVESTMENTS. By E. E. Higgins. 8s. 6d.

ENTRAL STATION BOOK-KEEPING. By H. A. Foster. 10s. 6d.

ENTRAL STATION MANAGEMENT AND FINANCE. By H. A. Foster. 7s. 6d

AUTO CARS. By D. Farman. Translated from the French by L. Serrial
Crown 8vo., 5s.
MOTOR CARS: Or Power Carriages for Common Roads. By A. J. W
Tayler, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
APPLIED MECHANICS. By Prof. J. W. Cotterill. Third Edition. 18s.
MECHANICAL ROAD CARRIAGES. By W. W. Beaumont. 1s.
THE MECHANICS OF MACHINERY. By Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy. 8s.
MACHINE DRAWING AND DESIGN FOR ENGINEERING STUDEN
By Prof. William Ripper. 2nd Edition. 12s. 6d., net.
AN INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE DRAWING AND DESIGN. By D
Allan Low (Whitworth Scholar). With 65 illustrations and diagrams, crown 8vo, 2s.
MANUAL OF MACHINE DRAWING AND DESIGN. By David Allan
and Alfred Wm. Bevis. 7s. 6d.
**THE CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERS.** By Prof. John Perry, F.R.S. 7s.
DIGEST OF THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN PATENT LAWS. By A
Boult, M.I.M.E. 5s.
MACHINE DRAWING. By G. Halliday. First Course. Part II. ELECTRI
ENGINEERING, 2s. 6d Second Course, 6s.
THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK: A Practical Manual
Mechanical Manipulation. By Paul N. Hasluck, A.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s.
PRACTICAL MECHANICS. By Prof. J. Perry, M.E. 3s. 6d.
ELEMENTS OF MACHINE DESIGN. By Prof. W. C. Unwin. Part
General Principles, 6s. Part II., Chiefly on Engine Details, 4s. 6d.
ENGINEER'S SKETCH BOOK of Mechanical Movements, Devices, Applia
Contrivances, and Details employed in the Design and Construction of Machinery for every pu
Nearly two thousand illustrations. 7s. 6d.
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PAPERS of WERNER VON SIEME
Translated from the German by E. F. Bamber. Vol. I., Scientific Papers and Addresses. Vo
Applied Science. Second Edition. 14s. each.
PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS OF WERNER VON SIEMENS. Transl
by W. C. Coupland. 15s.
POPULAR LECTURES AND ADDRESSES ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS
PHYSICAL SCIENCE. By Sir William Thomson (Lord Kelvin). In three vols. Vols. I. and III.
7s. 6d. each.
JOURNAL OF THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEE
Issued at irregular intervals.
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FORMULÆ**—*see page 5.*
AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF SIR GEORGE BIDDELL AIRY, F.R.S. Edited
Wilfrid Airy. 12s.
FORTY YEARS AT THE POST OFFICE, 1850–1890. By F. E. Baines,
Two Vols., 21s.
ROMANCE OF ELECTRICITY. By John Munro. Crown 8vo, 5s.
POPULAR LECTURES ON SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS. By Prof. H.
Helmholtz. Two Volumes. 7s. 6d. each.
HYDRAULIC MOTORS: Turbines and Pressure Engines. By G. R. Bod
Assoc.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. With 179 illustrations. 14s.
WATER OR HYDRAULIC MOTORS. By Philip R. Björling. 208 illustrations
PUMPS AND PUMP MOTORS: A Manual for the Use of Hydraulic Engine
By Philip R. Björling. Two Volumes. £3. 3s.
HYDRAULIC MACHINERY. By R. G. Blaine, M.E. 14s.
SCIENCE LECTURES AT SOUTH KENSINGTON. Containing Lecture
Celebrated Scientists. Two Volumes. 6s. each.
PIONEERS OF SCIENCE. By Dr. O. J. Lodge. 7s. 6d.
PROF. CLERK MAXWELL, A LIFE OF. By Prof. L. Campbell, M.A.,
W. Garnett, M.A. Second Edition 7s. 6d.
SPINNING TOPS. By Prof. J. Perry. 2s. 6d.
SOAP BUBBLES, and the Forces which Mould Them. By C. V. Boys. 2s.
IEORY OF LIGHT. By Tolver Preston. 15s. net.
IEORY OF SOUND. By Lord Rayleigh. Vols. I. and II., 12s. 6d. e
Vol. III. in preparation.
IE SLIDE RULE: A Practical Manual. By C. N. Pickworth. 2s.
CANIQUE MOLÉCULAIRE. By A. Bandsept. 1s. 6d.
REW THREADS. By Paul N. Hasluck 1s. 6d.

THE OLDEST AND BEST WEEKLY ELECTRICAL JOURNAL

*Every Friday, price 4d., post free 4½d.*

# THE ELECTRICIAN

"THE ELECTRICIAN" [illegible] was established as a weekly newspaper in 1861, in a form exactly simila[illegible] the present publication, and after occupying a leading position amongst scientific journals for some years, [illegible] discontinued. It, however, before it had become apparent that such a publication occupied an essential p[illegible] amongst the scientific and technical journals.

From 1864 to 1878 was a period during which the absence of "THE ELECTRICIAN" was much fel[illegible] weekly paper [illegible] the interests of the electrical profession being then in existence; and, as la[illegible] [illegible] it was left to gentlemen taking a keen interest in the applications of electricity to [illegible] [illegible] the principal electrical industries, to resuscitate "THE ELECTRICIA[illegible] [illegible] the recognised leading organ of electrical science and industry. It will thu[illegible] [illegible] "THE ELECTRICIAN" is the oldest electrical journal published. Since its second advent "THE EL[illegible] [illegible] and has continued to record in a full and thorough manner all the g[illegible] [illegible] in electrical science, and to illustrate how these could be commercially app[illegible] [illegible] In the columns of "THE ELECTRICIAN" will be found a valuable collection of origi[illegible] [illegible] electrical matters, including:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. P. Lenard, | Prof. H. J. Ryan, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Dr. J. Larmor, | Sir David Salomons, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Dr. F. Lindemann, | Mr. W. H. Sayers, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Dr. Oliver Lodge, | Dr. Paul Schoop, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. [illegible] Marks, | Mr. Louis Schwendler, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. J. Clerk Maxwell, | Mr. G. F. C. Searle, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. F. V. McMahon, | Mr. J. S. Sellon, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. Mengarini, | Mr. Alex. Siemens, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. G. M. Minchin, | Dr. Werner von Sieme |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | M. Henri Moissan, | Mr. M. Holroyd Smith, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. W. M. Mordey, | Mr. Willoughby Smith, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Dr. Alex. Muirhead, | Mr. Albion T. Snell, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. F. E. Nipher, | Mr. W. H. Snell, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. H. F. Parshall, | Dr. W. Spottiswoode, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. John Perry, | Mr. J. T. Sprague, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. Nelson W. Perry, | Prof. Balfour Stewart, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. C. E. S. Phillips, | Mr. A. Still, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. W. H. Preece, | Prof. W. Stroud, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Dr. C. S. du Riche Preller, | Dr. W. E. Sumpner, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. W. H. Preedy, | Mr. James Swinburne, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. W. A. Price, | Mr. A. A. C. Swinton, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. J. H. Poynting, | Mr. H. A. Taylor, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. Nikola Tesla, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. Silvanus Thomps |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. Elihu Thomson, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. J. J. Thomson, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sir Wm. Thomson (Lo<br>Kelvin), |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. H. Tomlinson, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. A. P. Trotter, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Prof. John Tyndall, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. H. L. Waite, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. F. J. Webb, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. H. M. Weymouth, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. H. D. Wilkinson, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. R. Wilson, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mr. J. Elton Young, |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Dr. Zetzsche, |
| | | | &c., &c., &c. |

[illegible] has been written by men eminent in t[illegible] [illegible] thereupon. [illegible] the important legal inve[illegible] [illegible] years, and it is customary [illegible] [illegible] upon all questions affect[illegible] [illegible] which have arisen fr[illegible] [illegible] Patents, the High and Low Tens[illegible] [illegible] "THE ELECTRICIAN" has figur[illegible] [illegible] concerned.

[illegible] proceedings of Electri[illegible] [illegible] upon the grounds legitimat[illegible] [illegible] week to week in its column[illegible] [illegible] science, and is devo[illegible] [illegible] "THE ELECTRICIAN" gives full repo[illegible] [illegible] Friday morning's p[illegible] [illegible] interest w[illegible] [illegible] of electrical knowle[illegible] [illegible] revised and ampli[illegible] [illegible] "Electricia[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] VERY BEST MEDIUM FOR ADVERTISIN[illegible]

THE ELECTRICIAN, [illegible] STREET, LONDON, ENGLAN[illegible]

THE OLDEST AND BEST WEEKLY ELECTRICAL JOURNAL

*Every Friday, price d., post free 6½d.*

# THE ELECTRICIAN

"THE ELECTRICIAN" (first series) was established as a weekly newspaper in 1861, in a form exactly simil
the present publication, and after occupying a leading position amongst scientific journals for some years
discontinued, not, however, before it had become apparent that such a publication occupied an essential
amongst the scientific and technical journals.

From 1865 to 1878 was a period during which the absence of "THE ELECTRICIAN" was much fe
weekly paper efficiently serving the interests of the electrical profession being then in existence; and, as ha
quently been the case, it was left to gentlemen taking a keen interest in the applications of electricity to
graphic purposes, which were at that time the principal electrical industries, to resuscitate "THE ELECTRIC
and once again establish it as the recognised leading organ of electrical science and industry. It will th
seen that "THE ELECTRICIAN" is the oldest electrical *journal* published. Since its second advent "THE
TRICIAN" has made rapid progress, and has continued to record in a full and thorough manner all the
discoveries and experiments in electrical science, and to illustrate how these could be commercially ap
and profitably worked. In the volumes of "THE ELECTRICIAN" will be found a valuable collection of or
papers and articles by nearly every leading writer on electrical matters, including:—

Prof. W. G. Adams,
Mr. G. L. Addenbrooke,
Sir James Anderson,
Mr. Rollo Appleyard,
Prof. H. E. Armstrong,
Signor R. Arno,
Mr. L. B. Atkinson,
Prof. W. E. Ayrton,
Mrs. Ayrton,
Mr. J. Mark Barr.
Prof. W. F. Barrett,
Mr. W. W. Beaumont,
Mr. A. R. Bennett,
Mr. Shelford Bidwell,
Mr. T. H. Blakesley,
Herr O. T. Blathy,
M. A. Blondel,
Mr. Bertram Blount,
Prof. J. C. Bose,
Mr. C. Vernon Boys,
Mr. G. J. Burch,
Mr. A. Campbell,
Major P. Cardew,
Prof. H. S. Carhart,
Mr. E. T. Carter,
Mr. G. M. Clark,
Mr. W. R. Cooper,
Mr. R. E. Crompton,
Sir W. Crookes,
Mr. A. Dearlove,
Mr. P. B. Delany,
Prof. J. Dewar,
Herr M. Dolivo Dobrowolsky,
Heir Alfred Dubsky,
Dr. Louis Duncan,
Mr. J. Elster,
Mr. W. B. Esson,
Mr. Sydney Evershed,
Prof. J. A. Ewing,
Mr. C. A. Faure,
Prof. G. Ferraris,
Mr. W. C. Fisher,
Prof. G. F. FitzGerald,
Dr. J. A. Fleming,
Prof. George Forbes,
Prof. J. Frith,
Prof. W. Garnett,
Mr. J. Gavey,
Mr. W. Geipel,
Prof. H. Geitel,
Mr. A. H. Gibbings,
Signor G. Giorgi,
Dr. J. H. Gladstone,
Mr. R. T. Glazebrook,
Dr. George Gore,
Mr. A. Hay,
Mr. Oliver Heaviside,
Herr J. S. Hecht,
Prof. von Helmholtz,
Dr. H. Hertz,
Herr A. Heyland,
Prof. W. M. Hicks,
Mr. Paget Higgs,
Dr. Edward Hopkinson,
Dr. John Hopkinson,
Prof. E. J. Houston,
Prof. D. E. Hughes,
Mr. C. C. Hawkins,
Mr. Hugh Erat Harrison,
Prof. Dugald C. Jackson,
Dr. W. Jaeger,
Dr. G. Jaumann,
Mr. Gisbert Kapp,
Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy,
Dr. A. E. Kennelly,
Mr. J. B. C. Keɪshaw,
Mr. Hamilton Kilgour,
Prof. P. Lenard,
Dr. J. Larmor,
Dr. S. Lindeck,
Dr. Oliver Lodge,
Mr. I. B. Marks,
Prof. J. Clerk Maxwell,
Mr. P. V. McMahon,
Prof. Mengarini,
Prof. G. M. Minchin,
M. Henri Moissan,
Mr. W. M. Mordey,
Dr. Alex. Muirhead,
Prof. F. E. Nipher,
Mr. H. F. Parshall,
Prof. John Perry,
Mr. Nelson W. Perry,
Mr. C. E. S. Phillips,
Mr. W. H. Preece,
Dr. C. S. du Riche Preller,
Mr. W. H. Pretty,
Mr. W. A. Price,
Prof. J. H. Poynting,
Dr. M. I. Pupin,
Mr G. S Ram,
Prof. W. Ramsay,
Mr. F. C. Raphael,
Mr. H. W. Ravenshaw,
Mr. J. S. Raworth,
Lord Rayleigh,
Mr. J. Rennie,
Mr. W. G. Rhodes,
Prof. A. Righi,
Mr. G. H. Robertson,
Prof. W. C. Röntgen,
Mr. Gaston Roux,
Prof. Rowland,
Prof. Rücker,
Mr. Warren de la Rue,
Mr. Alex. Russell
Prof. H. J. Ryan,
Sir David Salomons,
Mr. W. B. Sayers,
Dr. Paul Schoop,
Mr. Louis Schwendle
Mr. G. F. C. Searle,
Mr. J. S. Sellon,
Mr. Alex. Siemens,
Dr. Werner von Siem
Mr. M. Holroyd Smit
Mr. Willoughby Smit
Mr. Albion T. Snell,
Mr. W. H. Snell,
Dr. W. Spottiswoode,
Mr. J. T. Sprague,
Prof. Balfour Stewart,
Mr. A. Still,
Prof. W. Stroud,
Dr. W. E. Sumpner,
Mr. James Swinburne
Mr. A. A. C. Swinton,
Mr. F. A. Taylor,
Mr. Nikola Tesla,
Prof. Silvanus Thom
Prof. Elihu Thomson,
Prof. J. J. Thomson,
Sir Wm. Thomson (
Kelvin),
Mr. H. Tomlinson,
Mr. A. P. Trotter,
Prof. John Tyndall,
Mr. E. J. Wade,
Mr. F. C. Webb,
Mr. F. M. Weymouth
Mr. H. D. Wilkinson,
Mr. E. Wilson,
Mr. J. Elton Young,
Dr. Zetzsche,
&c., &c., &c.

And all papers read before the principal Electrical Institutions throughout the world by men eminent i
Electrical Profession have been given, together with authenticated reports of the discussions thereupon.

In addition to the above, "THE ELECTRICIAN" forms a complete record of all the important legal in
gations which have occupied the attention of the Courts of Justice for the past 14 years, and it is customa
"THE ELECTRICIAN" to occupy a prominent position in the Courts as an authority upon all questions affe
the Electrical Profession. In this connection it is only necessary to point to the actions which have arisen
time to time upon the Edison and Swan Patents, the Compound Winding Patents, the High and Low Te
Systems, the Accumulator Patents, the Telephone Patents, etc., etc., in which "THE ELECTRICIAN" has fi
as a reliable authority, and has been put in evidence and accepted by the parties concerned.

A regular feature in "THE ELECTRICIAN" has always been the verbatim reports of meetings of Elec
Companies and Corporations, and while "THE ELECTRICIAN" has never trenched upon the grounds legitim
occupied by financial journals, the information of a financial character given from week to week in its colu
full, reliable, and absolutely unbiassed. It has no interest whatever in any financial schemes, and is de
entirely to the interests of the profession it was established to serve. "THE ELECTRICIAN" gives full re
of Meetings, &c., held on Thursdays, so that subscribers interested obtain their copies by Friday morning's

The original articles appearing in "THE ELECTRICIAN" are written by gentlemen having no interest
ever in particular electrical systems, and with but one object, and that the advancement of electrical know
and electro-technology generally. Many of these original series of articles have since been revised and amp
by their authors, and published in book form. These form the nucleus of the well-known "**Electric**
**Series**, of which further particulars will be found herewith.

Finally, "THE ELECTRICIAN" has been of incalculable service to technical education, and has done
to make the general study of electricity the reality it has undoubtedly become. No aspirant to hono
renown in the electrical profession can hope to keep abreast of the never-ceasing stream of discoveries o
applications of electrical science to every day commercial pursuits who does not diligently peruse the colum
"THE ELECTRICIAN," which is pre-eminently the leading electrical journal.

| **TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:** | YEAR. | HALF-YEAR. | QUARTER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Great Britain** | £1 6 0 | £0 13 6 | £0 7 0 |
| **Countries in the Postal Union** | 1 10 0 | 0 16 0 | 0 8 0 |

*Bound Volumes (May and November), 17s. 6d., post free, 18s. 6d., abroad extra.*

THE VERY BEST MEDIUM FOR ADVERTISIN

"*THE* ELECTRICIAN," SALISBURY COURT, LONDON, ENGLA

AUG 6 1935